Route Manager Advanced™

# **User Guide Part B**

**Reports -- Help** 

Advantage Route Systems, Inc.

Your Route Technology Partner

Series 6

Windows XP/VISTA/7

## Copyright © 1994-2012 by Advantage Route Systems, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Printed in the United States of America.

Advantage Route Systems, Inc. Proprietary

#### **Advantage Route Systems, Inc.** 147 South Broadway Turlock, CA 95380

Phone: 209.632.1122 Toll Free: 888.294.7688 Fax: 209.632.6868 Web site: <u>www.AdvantageRS.com</u> E-mail: <u>info@AdvantageRS.com</u>

#### Warning:

All information in this document and the online help system, as well as the software, to which it pertains, is proprietary material of Advantage Route Systems, Inc. and is subject to a Route Manager license and non-disclosure agreement. Neither the software nor the documentation may be reproduced in any manner without the prior written permission of Advantage Route Systems, Inc.

#### Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Software Version 6.0.3t June 22<sup>nd</sup>, 2012 Build 7164

## Contents

Chapter 1B – Overview	9
Before getting started	9
Introduction	9
Chapter 2B – Reports	11
Overview	11
Accounting Reports	12
Lookup	12
Invoice Reprint	12
Invoice Lookup	13
Payment Lookup	14
Open Invoices	15
Paid Invoices	17
Sales	18
Sales Detail Report	19
Sales Comparison Report	21
Daily Sales Report	23
Customer Sales by Product Class	24
Payment Summary from History	25
Cash Received by Employee Report	26
Disputed Invoices Report	27
Prepay Quantities Report	28
Sales vs. Returns Report	29
Weekly Returns Report	31
Returns by Reason Report	33
Tax	35
Sales and Tax Report	35
Sales Tax Collected	36
Asset Tax Report	37
General Ledger	38
Reprint G/L Report(s)	38 39
Deferred Rentals Report Customer	59 40
	40
Aging Analysis Collections Accounts	41 42
Returned Checks Report	42
Inactive Accounts with Balances	44 45
Customer Credit Limit Report	45
Customer Refunds List	40
Consolidated Billing Summary	48
Account Deposit Report	40
Default Products by Customer Report	50
Point Status Report	50
Top Customer Report	52
Top Customer by Geographic Area	53
Other (Accounting Reports)	54
Credit/Write-Off Invoices	54
Product Deposits on Hand	55
Product Comparison Sales Report	56
Refund Check List	57
Management Reports	58
Starts and Stops	59

Business Pulse Report	60
Business Flash Report	60
Route Commission Report	61
Sales Commission Report	62
Driver Summary Report	63
Production Planning Forecast	64
Production Batch Report	65
Request Cancel Date Report	66
Expiring Contracts Report	67
Projected Delivery Report	68
Customer Consumption Summary	69
Expired Purchase Orders	70
Key Point Index by Route	71
Pre-Route Total Net/Serviced Customers Report:	72
Free Product Report	73
Communication Reports	75
Delivery Orders Report	75
Pre-Sale Delivery Orders	77
Contact History Messages	78
Log Report	80
Route Reports	81
Daily	81
Past Due Average by Route	82
Past Due by Route Day	83
Authorization Codes	84
Payment Summary	85
Tickets Not Printed	86
Printed Tickets Not Entered	87
Delivery Order Status	88
Special Orders Report	89
Sales	90
Sales Summary by Route	90
Product Sales Summary	91
Gratis Sales by Route	92
Customer Activity Report	93
Last 5 Deliveries	94
Customer Purchases Report	95
Management	96
Stops by ZIP Code	97
Route Stop Mapping	98
Customer Route Listing Report	99
Price List Report by Customers	100
Customer Equipment List	101
Route Times	102
Customers without Deliveries	103
Will Call Report	104
Skip Reasons by Route	105
Missing Invoice Numbers by Route	106
Missing Delivery Tickets	107
Route Summary	108
Minimum Purchase Offenders	109
Route Sequence Report	110
Cust/Equip by Day Label	111
Route Planning Report	111
Suspended/Hold Service Accounts Report	112
Reprint (Route Reports)	113
Reprint Product Sold Report	113
Reprint Perpetual Inventory Report	114
Reprint Vehicle Inspection	114
Uploaded Load Requests	115

Reprint Archived Upload	Reports	115
Other (Route Reports)		116
Customer Delivery Calend	lar	116
Non Completed Delivery	Orders without Delivery	117
Product Serial Detail Repo		118
Route Miles Summary		119
Multiple Route Skips Rep	ort	120
Equipment Reports		120
		121
Equipment Master List		
Equipment Type List		123
Equipment Style List		123
Service Codes List		123
Equipment Faults List		123
Equipment Manufactures	List	124
Equipment Service Ticket		124
Equipment Service Orders	3	125
Missing Service Tickets		126
Equipment by Location		127
Equipment Movement Rep	port	128
Equipment Sold	E	129
Equipment Warranty Repo	ort	130
Equipment Warranty Expi		130
	-	
Customers without Equipr		132
Equipment Status Reports		133
Inventory		134
Inventory Status		135
Inventory Valuation Report		136
Inventory Stock Take Rep	port	137
Inventory Order Status Re	port	138
Inventory Stock Transfer I	Report	139
Pallet Status Report		140
Warehouse Inventory Rep	ort	141
Running Inventory Report		142
EDI Reports		144
Print EDI Daily Sales Rep	ort	144
Average Daily Sales		145
Statements		145
		140
Standard Statements		140
Numbered Statements		
Statement Number List		150
Dunning Notices		151
Pre-Sale E-Mail		152
List Reports		153
Customer List		153
Customer List		154
Bank Details		155
Credit Card Details		156
Customer Setup Lists		157
Customer Status Code Lis	t	157
Start/Stop Reason Groups		158
Start/Stop Reason List		158
Late Charge Codes List		158
Customer Type Codes List	t	158
Credit Class List	ι.	159
Statement Codes List		159
Contact Reasons List		160
Suspend Service Codes Li	st	160
Service Priority Report		161
Contact Via Codes		161
Contact Frequency Codes		161

Major Account Code	161
Promotion Codes	161
ZIP Codes List	162
Group Area Codes List	162
Delivery Order Reasons List	163
Branch Codes List	163
Product Codes List	164
Product Charge Codes List	164
Product Class List	165
Product Price List	165
Product Price List by Customer	166
Inventory Adjustment Codes	166
Gratis Reasons List	167
Rent Credit Codes List	167
Quarantine Status Codes List	168
Account Setup List	169
Sales Tax Rates List	169
General Ledger Listing	169
General Ledger Account Usage	170
Write Off Reasons	170
Credit Note Reasons	170
Truck List Report	171
Truck Class List	171
Handheld Class List	171
Route List	172
Employee Setup List	173
Employee List	173
Security Level Codes List	174
Commission Class List	174
Branch Report	174
Graphs	175
Custom Reports Menu	175

#### Chapter 3B – Route

Overview	177
Daily Handheld Processing	178
Advanced Communications	178
RMLive	178
Pick Processing	179
Ad-hoc Stock Levels	179
Generate Pick Tickets	180
Confirm Pick	182
Generate Load Orders	183
Print Delivery Manifest	184
Maintain Calculator	184
Load Order	185
Morning Cards	186
Afternoon	187
Load Data Card	188
Pre-Route Reports	189
Driver's Manifest	191
Route Planning Calendar	192
Print Route Tickets	193
Print Load Sheet	194
Route Pre-Sale	195
Route Pre-Sale	196
Card Override	199
Prepare Data Card	199
Schedule	200

177

Modify Order Due Dates	200
Route Resequence	205
Modify Schedule	207
Drag Unserviced Routes	208
Global Route Changes	209
Advanced Mapping	209
Utilities	210
Process Orders	210
Import Host Orders	210
Change Route Date	210
Delete Route	211
Re-Upload Route from Archive	212
Extend Route Calendars	212
Adjust Truck Stock Levels	213
Daily Truck Stock Levels	214
Screen Config	215
Chapter 4B – Tools	216
Overview	216
EC2000 Web Update	218
EF2000	218
EM2000	218
Flash Report Setup	218
Equipment Leasing	220
Equipment Lease Setup	220
Cooler Lease Payments and Adjustments	222
Post Payments	223
Payments and Adjustments Ledger	223
Cooler Payment Schedule	225
List of Loans and Balances	226
Equipment Lease Module Setup	227
Conversation	228
Check for New Messages	228
Playback Customer Messages	228
Global Changes	229
Change Customer Account Numbers	229
Change Customer Names	230
Change Customer Sales Tax Codes	230
Change Customer Promotion Group Codes	231
MangoGeo Batch Processing	232
Change Equipment ID's	233
Modify Rent Prices	233
Add/Remove Default Products	234
Modify Prices on Default Products	235
Change Default Products	230
Add/Remove Deposit Codes	237
Add/Remove Deposit Codes Add / Remove Recurring Charges	238
Close Open Delivery Orders	239
Clear Route Calendars	240 241
Archived Customers	241 241
	241 248
Administration Users Currently Logged In	248 248
Users Currently Logged In Data Integrity Check	248 249
Data Integrity Check	
Remove Statement Numbers	250
Non-Assigned Statement Numbers	250
Consolidate History Data	251
Clear Pre-Postings	251
Purge History	252
Clean Open Invoice System	252

Pre-pay Credit Adjustment	253
Disconnected and Distributed Database Management	254
Customer Follow-Up	254
Quotation	254
Language Maintenance	255
Coupon Management	256
Surveys	256
Survey Information Survey Questions	256 260
MLP Reports	260 260
Helpful Windows Functions	260 261
Edit Functions	261
Calculator	261
Calendar/Diary	261
Module Bar	262
Module Date	262
Quote Request	262
Delivery Orders 🧕	262
Customer Fast Find 🕮	269
Contact Message 这	270
Print Customer Label	271
Customer Finance Assistant S	272
Chapter 5B – Help	278
Overview	278
Contents	279
Day-to-day Operations	279
Technical Support	280
Contact Us	280
Tech Support Remote Connection	281
Connect via SimpleHelp Print Manuals	281 281
www.ars247.com	281
Modules	282
Authorize.net Application Forms	282
About RMAdvanced	283
Appendix A: End-of-Month Procedures	285
Overview	285
Checklist	286
Appendix B: Operating in a Multi-user Environment	287
Overview	287
Hardware Set Up	287
User Licenses	287
Logging In	288
Multi-User Functions	288
Single-User Functions	288
Updating Programs Chaoring Out Loggad in Usars	288 289
Clearing Out Logged in Users Troubleshooting	289 289
1.000105100011B	207

Appendix C: Customer Notes	291
Overview	291
Office Messages	291
Handheld Messages	294

Index

## **Chapter 1B – Overview**

## Before getting started

Many new features have been added to this version of Route Manager Advanced<sup>TM</sup>, which has caused the *User Guide* to grow in features and content. This being the case, the *User Guide* is being presented as two separate volumes:

*User Guide – Volume A:* Contains information on setting up and using the program as well as definitions for all items located within the *File*, *Lists*, and *Transactions* pads.

*User Guide – Volume B:* This volume contains definitions for all items located within *Reports, Handhelds, Tools,* and *Help* pads.

In some cases, there may be some cross-referencing of material and information between the two manuals.

#### Introduction

Route Manager Advanced<sup>™</sup> integrates state-of-the-art handheld technology with sophisticated accounts receivable software. This provides a cost-effective solution for field data collection in a variety of route accounting applications serving a number of different industries.

The two volume manual contains the necessary information to help you set up the system quickly and operate it efficiently. The complete collection of manuals includes:

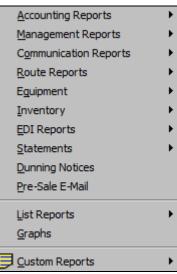
- Getting Started Guide
- Desktop User Manual (A & B)
- Supplemental Manual
- Handheld Guide

These manuals, along with our web-based training videos and other aids, will help you quickly get the program operating and employees using it effectively. Intentionally left blank.

## **Chapter 2B – Reports**

### **Overview**

The *Reports* pad contains a variety of reports that can be generated within the program.



These report options and their submenus (indicated by black arrows to the right) are described in detail within this chapter.

## **Accounting Reports**

The menu groups available under *Accounting Reports* divide the reports into separate categories so you can easily find the report or information you need.

Lookup	•
<u>S</u> ales	►
<u>T</u> ax	≁
<u>G</u> eneral Ledger	►
⊆ustomer	≯
<u>O</u> ther	►

#### Lookup

The Lookup report sub-menu lists invoice and payment reports.

In <u>v</u> oice Reprint	
Invoic <u>e</u> Lookup	
Payment Loo <u>k</u> up	
Open Invoices	
Paid <u>I</u> nvoices	

## **Invoice Reprint**

The *Invoice Reprint* option can be used to reprint any invoice created on the desktop or handheld.

**NOTE:** Additionally, you can reprint individual invoices using the *Invoice Lookup* option within each customer's account.

Reprint Invoices					_ 🗆 X
Sort Option 1 byAcct. No.	Acct. No. From 000100 To 999999 Print as	Date From 03/14/2011 ♥ To 03/14/2011 ♥	Invoice No. From To 999999	Customer Type From A • To D •	
	Sub C	Close Invoices Both	univ	🗍 Include Summar	v
			,		,
	4	× 🖻 4	? FAX		

Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Account Number
- Invoice Number
- Account Name

Acct Number: The range of accounts to include in the report.

Date: The range of invoice dates to include in the report.

*Invoice Number:* The range of invoice numbers to include in the report, from the first to last invoice number.

*Customer Type:* The range of customer types to include in the report. Customer types are set up in the *Customer Type Codes* field, under the *Customer Setup Codes* in the *Lists* pad and are applied to each account.

*Print as:* Select the account number to include on the invoices:

- Master Account Number
- Sub-Account Number

Open invoices: Select this box to show only open invoices.

Close Invoices: Select this box to show only closed invoices

Both: Select this box to show both open and closed invoices.

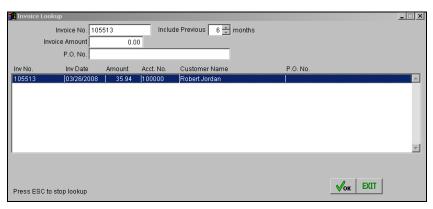
Rent Invoices Only: Will only print rental invoices.

Include Summary: Prints a summary of reprinted invoices.

#### Invoice Lookup

The *Invoice Lookup* option allows you to search for a specific invoice based on the invoice number, amount, or P.O. number.

**NOTE:** You may search by the invoice number, the invoice amount or both. However, if both the invoice number and amount are used, they must match for results to be shown.



#### Fields:

Invoice Number: Enter the desired invoice number to search for.

*Include Previous [] Months:* Enter the number of previous months to include in the search.

Invoice Amount: Enter the dollar amount to search for.

P.O. Number: Enter a P.O. number if there is one.

## **Payment Lookup**

The *Payment Lookup* option allows you to search for a specific payment based on a check number, amount, batch number, and more.

**NOTE:** Press ESC while looking up payments to abort the lookup and display the results already found.

Apayment Loo	kup							>
	<u>(</u>	Check Numbe	r Range	1		Include Previo	us 3 🔹 Months	
	From	1548			Batch No.			
	то	1548		0	ocument ID			
	Check Date	03/27/2008 🝨		Re	eceipt Notes			
	Payment Amount	47.4	4		Account No.			
Document ID	Check No.	Pay Date A	mount	Acct. No	Batch No.	Customer Name	Receipt Note	
	1548	03/27/2008	47.44	100000		Robert Jordan		*
								-
,								_
_							1 Records F	Found
Pre	ss ESC to stop look.	dr		√ок	EXIT			

#### Fields:

*Check Number From: and To Range:* The range of check numbers to search for.

*Check Date:* The date on the check(s).

Payment Amount: The payment amount to search for.

*Include Previous...Months:* Indicate the number of previous months to include in the search.

Batch Number: The batch number to include in the search.

Document ID: Enter a document ID to search for.

*Receipt Notes:* Enter notes to search for.

Acct Number: The account number assigned to the invoice.

## **Open Invoices**

The *Open Invoices Report* allows you to view all of the unpaid invoices within each customer's account.

**NOTE:** Open items are only available on accounts that have the 'Open Invoice' option selected within the *Credit* tab of *Customer Information*.

Open Invoices	×
Open Invoices	
Sort Option 1 by Acct. No.	Acct. No.       Invoice Date       Credit Class       Credit Controller         From       000100       From       4/27/2012       From       From       From       Image: Class       Image: Class <td< th=""></td<>
	🖨 🗙 🛐 🖨?   FAX   🎼

#### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Account Number
- Invoice Number
- Account Name

Acct Number: The range of accounts to include in this report.

Invoice Date: The range of invoice dates to include in the report.

Credit Class: The range of credit classes to include in the report.

*Credit Controller:* The range of *Credit Controller Types* to include in the report.

*All:* Check this box to include the full range of data for the *Credit Controller* fields.

Customer Type: The range of Customer Types to include in the report.

Open Balance: The range of open balances to include in the report.

Invoice Amount: Enter the invoice amount range to include in the report.

*Major Account:* Enter the range of *Major Accounts* to include in the report.

*Standard Report:* Select this option to include outstanding items on the indicated accounts in a single-line format.

*Standard Report with Aging:* Select this option to include outstanding items on the indicated accounts in a single-line format with an aged balance summary.

*Open Balance Summary with Single Line Aging:* Select this option to include an aged balance summary on the indicated accounts in a single-line format.

*Open Balance Summary With Multi-line Aging:* Select this option to include an aged balance summary on the indicated accounts in a multi-line detailed format.

*No Sub Account Breakdown:* Select this option to suppress detailed *Sub Account* information on the report.

*Group Sub Account within Master:* Select this option to include sub account detail under each master account on the report.

*Show Sub Accounts Individually:* Select this option to list sub accounts individually on the report.

*Only Unapplied Credits:* Check this box to only include credit invoices or unapplied payments on the report.

## **Paid Invoices**

The Paid Invoices report will list all paid invoices on Open Item accounts.

**NOTE:** *Open Items* are only available on accounts that have the 'Open Invoice' option selected within the *Credit* tab of *Customer Information*.

Paid Invoices				_
Paid Invoices				
Sort Option 1 by Acct No. Sort Option 2 by Invoice No.	Acct. No. From 000100 To 999999 Customer Type From A • To D •	Invoice Date From 04/27/2012 🖈 To 04/27/2012 🕏		Master
	8	× 🖹	FAX IIII >	

#### Fields:

*Primary Sort:* The primary fields to sort by; you can choose from the following categories:

- Account Number
- Invoice Number
- Account Name

Acct Number: The range of account numbers to include on the report.

*Invoice Date:* The range of account numbers to include on the report.

Payment Date: The range of account numbers to include on the report.

Customer Type: The range of account numbers to include on the report.

*No Sub Account Breakdown:* Select this option to suppress detailed *Sub Account* information and include all paid invoice details within their associated *Master Account* on the report.

*Group Sub Account within Master:* Select this option to list all of the paid *Sub Account* invoices under each *Master Account* on the report.

*Show Sub Accounts Individually:* Select this option to list all of the *Sub Accounts* individually on the report.

## Sales

The *Sales* report sub-menu contains detailed sales and payment related reports.



## **Sales Detail Report**

The *Sales Detail Report* provides detailed product sales figures based on a variety of criteria.

**NOTE:** This popular report has great versatility. The output of the report will reflect the sort options selected.

Sales Detail Report				
Sales Detail Report				×
Sort Option 1 by Branch Sort Option 2 None Sort Option 3 None V		Inactive Accounts.	Sales Rep From AC To SA All Bales Rep 1 C 2 C 3 C Driver 1 C 2 C 3 C Route From A To Z All	
	<b>a</b> >	< 🖹 🗐 🖉 🕻	FAX 📑 🛏	

#### Fields:

Sort Option 1, 2, 3: You can choose from the following categories:

- Branch
- Customer Type
- Account Number
- Date
- Charge Code
- Product Class
- Employee ID
- Route
- Major Acct. Code
- Period (Will break down sales per period)
- Price
- Stop
- Invoices
- Quantity
- Sales
- Gallons
- Group Area
- None

Account Number: The range of account numbers to include in the report.

All: Default to include all customers.

*Do not group by Master Accounts:* Choose this option to include sub account information on the report if using master billing.

*Don't include inactive Accounts:* Choose this option to exclude account information for inactive customers.

*Hide Profit Information:* Check this box to suppress all of the "profit" related figures from the report (i.e., *Cost of Goods* and *Gross Margin*).

*Customer Type:* The range of customer types to include in the report.

All: Default to include all Customer Types in the report.

Sales Rep: The range of Sales Reps to include in the report.

All: Default to include all Sales Reps in the report.

Sales Rep 1-3: Select the desired Sales Rep field to include in the report.

Driver 1-3: Select the desired Driver field to include in the report.

Dates: The range of dates to include in this report.

Charge Code: The range of charge codes to include in this report.

All: Default to include all Charge Codes in the report.

Product Class: The range of Product Class Codes to include in the report.

All: Default to include all product Class Codes in the report.

*Route:* The range of route ID's to include in the report.

All: Default to include all Route ID's in the report.

*Major Account Code:* The major account number range to include in the report.

**NOTE:** It is not required to have such a code on each account.

All: Default to include all Major Account Codes in the report.

## **Sales Comparison Report**

The *Sales Comparison Report* provides detailed product sales figures based on multiple date ranges and a variety of additional criteria.

Sales Comparison Report				_ 🗆 🗙
Sales Comparison F	Report			
Sort Option 1 by Branch	Acct. No. From 000100	Cust Type From A	Sales Rep From AC	3
Sort Option 2	To 999999	To D	To SA	]
None	🗖 Do not group	p by Master Accounts e Inactive Accounts.	Sales Rep 1 C 2 C 3 ( Driver 1 C 2 C 3 (	
None	Chrg Code From 1001	Product Class	Route From A	Major Acct. Code
	To 999 🔽	To W	To Z	TO JPM
	Date Ra From 08/01 To 08/31	nge 1 Date /2010 ★ From 0 /2010 ★ To 0	Range 2	Digital Range 3 From 06/01/2010 € To 06/30/2010 € None
		≺ 🖹 ⊜?	FAX 🛛 🎽 🕨	

#### Fields:

Sort Option 1, 2, 3: You can choose from the following categories:

- Branch
- Customer Type
- Account Number
- Date
- Charge Code
- Product Class
- Employee ID
- Route
- Major Acct. Code
- Period
- Price
- Stop
- Invoice Number
- Quantity
- Sales
- Gallons
- Group Area
- None

Account Number: The range of account numbers to include in the report.

All: Default to include all customers.

*Do not group by Master Accounts:* Choose this option to include sub account information on the report if using master billing.

*Don't include inactive Accounts:* Choose this option to exclude account information for inactive customers.

*Hide Profit Information:* Check this box to suppress all of the "profit" related figures from the report (i.e., *Cost of Goods* and *Gross Margin*).

Customer Type: The range of Customer Types to include in the report.

All: Default to include all Customer Types in the report.

Sales Rep: The range of Sales Reps to include in the report.

All: Default to include all Sales Reps in the report.

Sales Rep 1-3: Select the desired Sales Rep field to include in the report.

Driver 1-3: Select the desired Driver field to include in the report.

Charge Code: The range of charge codes to include in this report.

All: Default to include all charge codes in the report.

Product Class: The range of Product Class Codes to include in the report.

All: Default to include all Product Class Codes in the report.

*Route:* The range of *Route* ID's to include in the report.

All: Default to include all Route ID's in the report.

*Major Account Code:* The major account number range to include in the report.

All: Default to include all Major Account Codes in the report.

Date Range 1-3: Enter up to three date ranges to compare in the report.

*None (Date Ranges 2 and 3):* Select this option to disable the date range from being included in the report.

## **Daily Sales Report**

The *Daily Sales Report* allows you to print a sales report for a selected date. The report contains summarized posted totals for the date listed.

**NOTE:** If multiple postings were done on the same date, the report will include a combined total for the date selected.

History Files Listing	
Period	Dates *
Current Month	
MO_DEC - 2010	
MO_JAN - 2011	
MO_FEB - 2011	
MO_MAR - 2011	
MO_APR - 2011	
MO_MAY - 2011	
MO_JUN - 2011	
MO_JUL - 2011	
MO_AUG - 2011	
MO_SEP - 2011	<u> </u>
** To select multiple days, press C	TRL and click
<b>√</b> ок ×	

After selecting the desired day(s), click 'OK'.

## **Customer Sales by Product Class**

The *Customer Sales by Product Class Report* includes product sales information separated by *Product Class* per customer. The report includes individual columns for each *Product Class* and a total sales summary.

<b>NOTE:</b> This report can only be viewed within Microsoft Exc	NOTE:	This report can	n only be viewed	l within Microsoft	Excel.
--	-------	-----------------	------------------	--------------------	--------

Customer Sales by Product Cla Customer Sales by				_
Sort Option 1 Acct. No.	Dates From 04/27/2012 To 04/27/2012 Cust Type From To D Cust Type Prom To D Cust		Major Acct. Code From  To JPM  Selected Product Class	X
	<b>a</b> × [	🕄 🥔? FAX		

#### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sorts:* The primary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Account Number
- Customer Name
- Highest Balance

Dates: The range of dates to include in the report.

Account Number: The range of account numbers to include in the report.

*Major Account Code:* The range of *Major Account Codes* to include in the report.

Customer Type: The range of Customer Types to include in the report.

*Available Product Class:* Includes all of the available *Product Classes* that can be added to the report.

*Selected Product Class:* Includes all of the *Product Classes* that will be included in the report.

**NOTE:** Use the arrows or double-click on each *Product Class* to add or remove from the list.

*Output File Name:* Specify the file name that you would like to assign to the report.

## **Payment Summary from History**

This report includes a summary of payments received for the date and route entered.

ry		_ 🗆 X
from History		
Payment Date From 04/01/2008	Route From A To C To C To Include unposted Payments	
	🕅 🗁? FAX 🔄 🖿	
	From 04/01/2008 🕏 To 04/02/2008 🕏	from History          Payment Date       Route         From       04/01/2008         To       04/02/2008         To       04/02/2008         To       To         To       04/02/2008         To       To         To       To

#### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sorts:* The primary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Date
- Route
- Account No.

Payment Date: The range of dates to include in your report.

*Route:* The range of routes to include in the report.

Totals Only: Select this to include only the payment totals.

*Include Unposted Payments:* Select this to include unposted payments in the report.

#### **Cash Received by Employee Report**

This report includes payments collected by Sales Reps or Drivers.

**NOTE:** This report is often used to pay commissions based on payment received totals.

📩 Cash Received by Employee R	eport	_ 🗆 X
Cash Received by E	mployee Report	
Sort Option 1 by Acct. No.	Date       Employee ID       Acct. No.         From       04/01/2008       From       AC       From       000100         To       04/02/2008       To       SA       To       999999            • Sales Rep         • Driver        • Sales Rep 1       • Sales Rep 1 or 2         Include Detail       Image: Control of Contro of Control of Contro of Control of Control of	
	🗃 🗙 🛐 🔤? FAX 🔄 🗯	

#### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. Select one of the following categories:

- Account Number
- Employee ID

Date: The range of dates to include in the report.

*Employee ID:* The range of employee ID numbers to include in the report.

Account Number: Enter the account number range to include on the report.

*Sales Rep/Driver:* Select either button for the report to represent payments received by either group of employees.

*Sales Reps:* Select which sales representative to include on the report from the list below.

- Sales Rep 1
- Sales Rep 2
- Sales Rep 1 or 2

*Include Detail:* Check this box to only include a complete list of details of the monies collect to the dates chosen.

## **Disputed Invoices Report**

This report includes a list of all invoices that are *Disputed* or *Resolved* within each customer's account.

**NOTE:** Simply right-click on an invoice listed within the *Open Invoices* section of the customer's account to *Dispute* or *Resolve* the item. Alternatively, the *Disputed Invoices* option can be used under *Transactions* > *Payments* to dispute or resolve items.

Disputed Invoices Report Disputed Invoices R	eport			_
Sort Option 1 by Invoice No.	Acct. No. From 000000 To 99999 © Disputed © Resolved © Both	Date From 11/26/2008 ♣ To 11/26/2008 ₽	Statement           From         000001           To         999999	
	<i>a</i>	K 🖹 🥔? F	AX 🔛 🛏	

#### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. Select one of the following categories:

- Invoice Number
- Invoice Date

Acct Number: The range of account numbers to include in this report.

Invoice Date: The range of invoice dates to include.

Statement: The range of statement numbers to include.

Disputed: Select this option to print disputed invoices.

Resolved: Select this option to print resolved invoices.

Both: Select this option to print disputed and resolved invoices.

## **Prepay Quantities Report**

This report includes each customer's Prepay Products details.

**NOTE:** For further information on the *Prepay Products* option, refer to *Chapter 2.09* of the *Supplemental Guide*.

A PrePay Quantities Report PrePay Quantities A	Report		_ 🗆 🗙
Sort Option 1 by Acct. No. Sort Option 2 by Charge Code	Acct. No. From 000100 To 999999		nce 1999
	Branch From 0001 -	Dates           From         11/26/2008 ♀           To         11/26/2008 ♀           ♥         Used	
	<b>a</b> X [	S ●? FAX 5	

#### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. Select one of the following categories:

- Account Number
- Charge Code
- Date
- Balance
- Branch

Acct Number: The range of account numbers to include in this report.

Charge Code: The range of product codes to include in the report.

Product Balance: The range of 'pre-paid' balances to include in the report.

Branch: The range of company branches to include in the report.

Dates: The range of prepay purchases to include in the report.

*Either:* Select this option to include both purchased and used information in the report.

*Purchased:* Select this option to only include customer prepay purchases in the report.

*Used:* Select this option to only include customers that have used (any portion of) their prepay products, in the report.

## Sales vs. Returns Report

The *Sales vs. Returns Report* includes detailed sales and product return information that also calculates the percentage of sales vs. returns for the date range entered.

**NOTE:** For further information on setting up and managing product returns, refer to *Chapter 2.13* of the *Supplemental Guide*.

Sales vs Returns Detail Repor				X
Sort Option 1 by Branch Sort Option 2 by Route Sort Option 3	Acct. No. From 000100 To 999999 All Do not group	Cust Type From A To D All by Master Accounts inactive Accounts	Sales Rep From AC To SA All	Dates From 05/01/2010 ≑ To 05/31/2010 ≠
by Charge Code	Chrg Code From 1001 V To 999 V All	Product Class From * • To W • All	Route From A ▼ To Z ▼ All	Major Acct. Code From DG ¥ To JPM ¥
	Available Retur	× _	Selected Ref	urn Reasons
	<b>a</b> >	🕻 🖹 🖨? F	AX   🎦   🛲	]

#### Fields:

Sort Option 1, 2, 3: You can choose from the following categories:

- Branch
- Customer Type
- Account Number
- Date
- Charge Code
- Product Class
- Employee ID
- Route
- Major Acct. Code
- Period
- Price
- Stop
- Return Reason
- None

Account Number: The range of account numbers to include in the report.

All: Default to include all customers.

*Do not group by Master Accounts:* Choose this option to include sub account information on the report if using master billing.

*Don't include inactive Accounts:* Choose this option to exclude account information for inactive customers.

Customer Type: The range of Customer Types to include in the report.

All: Default to include all Customer Types in the report.

Sales Rep: The range of Sales Reps to include in the report.

All: Default to include all Sales Reps in the report.

Dates: The range of dates to include in this report.

Charge Code: The range of charge codes to include in this report.

All: Default to include all charge codes in the report.

Product Class: The range of Product Class Codes to include in the report.

All: Default to include all Product Class Codes in the report.

*Route:* The range of *Route* ID's to include in the report.

All: Default to include all Route ID's in the report.

*Major Account Code:* The major account number range to include in the report.

All: Default to include all Major Account Codes in the report.

Available Return Reasons: Includes all of the available Return Code Reasons.

*Selected Return Reasons:* Includes all of the *Return Code Reasons* that will be included in the report.

**NOTE:** Use the arrows or double-click on each *Return Code Reason* to add or remove from each list.

## Weekly Returns Report

The *Weekly Returns Report* includes detailed product return information for any seven day period. Additionally, this report includes product quantities, dollar values, and percentage information.

**NOTE:** For further information on setting up and managing product returns, refer to *Chapter 2.13* of the *Supplemental Guide*.

<ul> <li>Weekly Returns Report</li> </ul>				_ 🗆 X			
Weekly Returns Report							
Sort Option 1 by Route	Acct. No. From 000100 To 999999	Cust Type From A 💽 To D 💽	Sales Rep From AC To SA	Dates From 05/01/2010 + +			
None	All     Do not group by Master Accounts     Don't include inactive Accounts.						
None	<u>Chrg Code</u> From 1001 ▼ To 999 ▼ □ All	From * • To W •	From A	Major Acct. Code From DG  To JPM All			
	Available Return Reasons Selected Return Reasons P99 Leaker Bottle C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C						
	<b>a</b> >	🕻 🖹 🎒 🖓 F	AX 📑 🛏				

#### Fields:

Sort Option 1, 2, 3: You can choose from the following categories:

- Branch
- Customer Type
- Account Number
- Date
- Charge Code
- Product Class
- Employee ID
- Route
- Major Acct. Code
- Period
- Price
- Stop
- Return Reason
- None

Account Number: The range of account numbers to include in the report.

All: Default to include all customers.

*Do not group by Master Accounts:* Choose this option to include sub account information on the report if using master billing.

*Don't include inactive Accounts:* Choose this option to exclude account information for inactive customers.

Customer Type: The range of Customer Types to include in the report.

All: Default to include all Customer Types in the report.

Sales Rep: The range of Sales Reps to include in the report.

All: Default to include all Sales Reps in the report.

Dates: The range of dates to include in this report.

Charge Code: The range of charge codes to include in this report.

All: Default to include all charge codes in the report.

Product Class: The range of Product Class Codes to include in the report.

All: Default to include all Product Class Codes in the report.

*Route:* The range of *Route* ID's to include in the report.

All: Default to include all Route ID's in the report.

*Major Account Code:* The major account number range to include in the report.

All: Default to include all Major Account Codes in the report.

Available Return Reasons: Includes all of the available Return Code Reasons.

*Selected Return Reasons:* Includes all of the *Return Code Reasons* that will be included in the report.

**NOTE:** Use the arrows or double-click on each *Return Code Reason* to add or remove from each list.

*Extended Totals Summary:* Select this option to include *Net Sales, Gross Margin*, and additional totals on the report.

### **Returns by Reason Report**

The *Returns by Reason Report* includes detailed product return information listed per *Return Code Reason*.

**NOTE:** For further information on setting up and managing product returns, refer to *Chapter 2.13* of the *Supplemental Guide*.

Returns by Reason Report				_ [] X			
Returns by Reason Report							
Sort Option 1 by Return Reason Sort Option 2 by Charge Code Sort Option 3		Cust Type From A To D All by Master Accounts inactive Accounts.	Sales Rep From AC To SA All	Dates From 05/01/2010 ↓ To 05/31/2010 ↓			
None	Chrg Code From 1001 T To 999 T All Available Return	<u> </u>	Route From A • To Z • All Selected Ret	Major Acct. Code From DG Y To JPM Y All Urrn Reasons Leaker Bottle			
			<	¥			
🚭 🗙 🖹 🚭? FAX 🎦 🗯							

#### Fields:

Sort Option 1, 2, 3: You can choose from the following categories:

- Account Number
- Date
- Charge Code
- Product Class
- Employee ID
- Route
- Major Acct. Code
- Period
- Price
- Stop
- Return Reason
- None

Account Number: The range of account numbers to include in the report.

All: Default to include all customers.

*Do not group by Master Accounts:* Choose this option to include sub account information on the report if using master billing.

*Don't include inactive Accounts:* Choose this option to exclude account information for inactive customers.

Customer Type: The range of Customer Types to include in the report.

All: Default to include all Customer Types in the report.

Dates: The range of dates to include in this report.

Charge Code: The range of charge codes to include in this report.

All: Default to include all charge codes in the report.

Product Class: The range of Product Class Codes to include in the report.

All: Default to include all Product Class Codes in the report.

*Route:* The range of *Route* ID's to include in the report.

All: Default to include all Route ID's in the report.

*Major Account Code:* The major account number range to include in the report.

All: Default to include all Major Account Codes in the report.

Available Return Reasons: Includes all of the available Return Code Reasons.

*Selected Return Reasons:* Includes all of the *Return Code Reasons* that will be included in the report.

**NOTE:** Use the arrows or double-click on each *Return Code Reason* to add or remove from each list.

# Тах

The Tax report sub-menu contains detailed sales and asset tax reports.

Sales and Tax Report
Sales Tax Collected Report
Asset Tax Report

# Sales and Tax Report

This report provides sales and tax information separated by month, quarter, and year-to-date.

**NOTE:** Do not use this report solely for sales figures. Use the *Sales Detail Report* for this information.

🔬 Sales and Tax Report		
Sales and Tax Repo	ort	
	Sales Tax ID From Ex To ST Calculate from History	
	🗿 🗙 🖹 🗁? FAX 📖 🗯	

### Fields:

Sales Tax ID: The range of sales tax codes to include in the report.

*Date:* Specify the date range to be used on the report. These two fields only show if Calculate from History is checked.

*Calculate from History:* Choose this option to calculate taxes with a date range.

# **Sales Tax Collected**

This report includes the total amount in taxes that has been collected from your customers.

**NOTE:** This report is based on payments collected. For all taxes billed to your customers, use the *Sales and Tax Report*.

📩 Sales Tax Collected		_ 🗆 🗙
Sales Tax Collected	l	
Sort Option 1 by Sales Tax ID Sort Option 2 by Description	Sales Tax ID From Ex ▼ From: 03/01/2007 € To ST ▼ To: 03/08/2007 € Include Detail I	
	🗃 🗙 🗟 🖉 FAX 📺 🕨	

## Fields:

Sort Option 1 & 2:

- Sales Tax ID
- Description

Sales Tax ID: The range of Sales Tax ID numbers to include in the report.

*Date:* The date range to include in the report.

*Include Detail:* Choosing this option will include detailed invoice information on the report.

# **Asset Tax Report**

The *Asset Tax Report* allows you to print a report that indicates the serial number and location of any equipment that needs to be tracked, for taxing purposes.

🝌 Asset Tax Report		_ 🗆 🗙
Asset Tax Report		
Sort Option 1 by Asset Tax ID Sort Option 2 by Equipment ID	Equipment ID       Asset Tax Code       Purchase Date         From       920101120       From       From       From       1/15/2007       Image: Control of the contro of the contro of the control of the control of the cont	
	😂 🗙 🖹 🤩? FAX 📖 🗯	

### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. Select one of the following categories:

- Equipment ID
- Asset Tax ID
- Date
- Acct No

*Equipment ID:* The range of equipment ID numbers to include in the report.

Asset Tax Code: The range of asset tax ID numbers to include in the report.

*Purchase Date:* The date the purchase order was entered, or the date the products were purchased/paid for.

Account Number: Enter the account number range to include on the report.

*Summary Only:* Check this box to only include a list of account numbers in the report.

*Work Sheet Format:* This option will print in a format that can be written on.

*Exclude Equipment with Period Code '3':* Choose this option to exclude equipment assigned Period Code 3 (Sold Equipment).

*Exclude Equipment with Period Code* 'Z': Choose this option to exclude equipment assigned Period Code Z (No Rent).

*Exclude Customer Owned Equipment:* Choose this option to exclude equipment designated as 'Customer Owned'.

# **General Ledger**

The *General Ledger* report sub-menu contains detailed G/L and deferred rental reports.

Reprint <u>G</u> /L Report(s)	
Deferred Rentals	

# Reprint G/L Report(s)

This option allows you to generate G/L totals based on the range of dates entered.

**NOTE:** This is a useful alternative to the *General Ledger Postings Report* — found under the *Transactions* menu — for users that do not wish to capture month-to-date totals only.

🚮 Reprint General Ledger	X
Create General Ledger report for	
Date Range From 04/01/2012	Account Range
To 04/30/2012 🚔	To 22222222222222222
√ок	×

### Fields:

Date Range: The range of dates to include in the report.

*Account Range:* The range of account numbers to include in the report. *Export G/L File:* Select this option to export the G/L totals (QuickBooks). *Show Detail:* Check this box to include all pertinent details on the report.

# **Deferred Rentals Report**

This report will display *Deferred Rent* totals for the *G/L Period* selected.

**NOTE:** Refer to *Chapter 4.07* of the *Supplemental Guide* for further information on *Deferred Rentals*.

🗼 Deferred Rental Report		_ 🗆 🗙
Deferred Rental Rep	port	
Sort Option 1 by Serial No. Sort Option 2 by Customer	Account No.       Serial No.       Product         From       000001       From       \$30       \$         To       999999       To       ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ	
	🕘 🗙 🗟 🖨? FAX 🔄 🗯	

### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Serial number
- Customer

Account No.: The range of account numbers to include on this report.

Serial No.: The range of equipment serial numbers to include on the report.

*Product*: Enter the range of rental codes to include on the report.

*G/L Period:* Select the appropriate G/L period to view.

*Include Detail:* Check this box to obtain a detailed report, not just a summary report.

# Customer

The *Customer* report sub-menu contains various customer related reports.

 Aging Analysis

 Collections Accounts

 Returned Checks Report

 Inactive Accounts w/Balances

 Customer Credit Limit Report

 Customer Refunds List

 Consolidated Billing Summary

 Account Deposit Report

 Default Products by Customer

 Point Status Report

 Top Customer Report

 Top Customer By Geographic Area

# **Aging Analysis**

This report displays customer balances by the number of days outstanding, and identifies the accounts that have fallen behind in payments.

**NOTE:** Phone numbers are included on the report for contacting these customers. Additionally, this report functions as an 'Aged A/R Report'.

Aging Analysis				_	. 🗆 🗙
Aging Analysis					
Sort Option 1 by Acct. No. Sort Option 2 by Acct. Name	From Fro	stomer Type om A y To D y V ALL ndividually	Credit Class From A To F F ALL	Acct. Statu From A To P IV ALL	1 <u>5</u> 
	Balance From -9999999999.99 To 9999999999.99 IF Current IF 31 Days IF 61 Days IF 91 Days IF 121 Days IF 0ver 150 Days IF ALL	Major Acc From To JPM I ALL Periods Current Mon	From Sum Holo th	edit Controller m o Key, Amy v ALL amary Only 3 Service Only (Credit Cla 3 Service Only (Forced) ude Zero Balance Custo out Route for First Stop	
	<b>a</b> ×	<b>R 8</b> ?	FAX		

#### Fields:

*Primary Sort:* The primary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Account Number
- Account Name
- Balance
- Credit Class
- Status Code
- Branch
- Balance (High to Low)

Account Number: The range of accounts to include in the report.

*Customer Type:* The range of customer types to include in the report.

*Credit Class:* The range of classes to include - Credit Classes are set up in the *List* pad and applied to each customer account.

Acct Status: Select the range of codes to include in this report. Account status codes are defined in the *Customer Status* field in *Customer Setup Codes*, under *Lists*.

*All:* Check these boxes to include all accounts in the report, regardless of the specified criteria.

*Age Sub Accounts Individually:* Select this option to include detailed aged balance information for each *Sub Account* separate from their associated *Master Account*.

Balance: The range of balances to include, from low to high.

*Major Account Code:* The range of major account codes to include on the report.

*Credit Controller:* The range of *Credit Controller Types* to include in the report.

*All:* Check these boxes to include all available *Credit Controllers* in the report, regardless of the specified criteria.

*Periods:* Select the appropriate period from the dropdown menu.

*Include:* Choose the columns to include on your report. The program automatically lists all delinquent accounts. However, you can narrow the list by selecting: *Current*, *30*, *60*, *90*, or *120* or more days overdue.

Summary Only: Only the aged A/R totals will print on the report.

*Hold Service Only (Credit Class):* Select this option to only include customers, by *Credit Class*, that are on *Hold Service* status in the report.

*Hold Service Only (Forced):* Select this option to only include customers that have been manually placed on *Hold Service*.

*Exclude Zero Balance Customers:* This will exclude all accounts on the report with a zero balance.

*Export Route for First Stop:* Select this option to include the *Route ID* with the first customer when exporting the report (by selecting the export button).

## **Collections Accounts**

Use this report to view customers that are assigned to a 'Collections' type *Credit Class Code* within *Customer Information*.

Collection Accounts				×
Collection Accounts	5			
Sort Option 1 by Actt. No. Sort Option 2 by Acct. Name		ustomer Type rom A 💌 To D 💌	Credit Class	Customer Ending Date From 04/01/2008 숙 To 04/02/2008 숙
	Balance From 0.00 To 999999999999	_		
	4	× ₿ ₽?	FAX 📑 🕨	

### Fields:

*Primary Sort:* The primary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Account Number
- Account Name
- Balance

Acct Number: The range of accounts to include in the report.

Customer Type: The range of customer types to include in the report.

*Credit Class:* Designate a specific credit class from the drop-down list. If you use a credit class code other than "W" to indicate collection accounts, select that code.

Customer Ending Date: The range of customer ending dates.

*Balance:* The range of balances to include in the report, from low to high.

## **Returned Checks Report**

This report includes information regarding unpaid, and paid, returned checks processed through RMA.

Returned Checks Report				
Returned Checks R	eport			
Sort Option 1 by Entry Date		Entry Date From 04/02/2008	Check Amount From 00000000.00 To 000999999.99	
	8	× 8. 6	?   FAX   🎦 🖿	

### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Entry Date
- Account Number
- Check Amount

Acct Number: The range of accounts to include in the report.

Entry Date: The range of entry dates to include in the report.

*Check Amount:* The range of check amounts to include in the report, up to 999,999.99 for each check.

*Unpaid:* Select this box to only show returned checks that have not been paid.

*Paid:* Select this box to only show returned checks that have been paid.

NOTE: You may select both 'Paid' and 'Unpaid' if desired.

## **Inactive Accounts with Balances**

Use this report to view accounts that are inactive, but have a remaining balance.

Inactive Accounts with Balances           Sort Option 1         Ending Date         Acct. No.         Acct Status	
In Oustamore	
Sort Option 2         From         08/15/2009         Image: From         000001         From         A           by End Date         ▼         To         08/14/2009         Image: From         0999999         To         T	•
🗃 🗙 🗟 🖨? FAX 🔄 🗯	

### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Customer
- End Date

*Ending Date:* Enter the date range you would like to include in the report. The Ending Date is the date the customer was placed on inactive status.

Acct Number: The range of accounts to include in the report.

Account Status: The account status range to include in the report.

## **Customer Credit Limit Report**

This report identifies customers that have exceeded their assigned credit limit.

🏯 Customer Credit Limit		-	. 🗆 🗙
<b>Customer Credit Li</b>	nit		
Sort Option 1			
by Acct. No.	Acct. No. Start Da	te <u>Customer Type</u> <u>Sales Rep</u>	
Sort Option 2	From 000001 From 02/11/2	2008 🛨 From A 💌 From 💌	
by Acct. Name	To 9999999 To 02/11/2	2009 🛨 To D 💌 To SA 💌	
	Credit Class Acct. Stat	tus <u>Major Acct.</u>	
	From A From A	▼ From ▼	
	To F To T	▼ To JPM ▼	
	Exclude Accts Not Over Credit Limit	v	
	Include Near Limit (80%)   Exclude 0 Credit Limit Accounts		
	Exclude o credit Elimit Accounts (		

## Fields:

*Sort Options 1&2:* You can choose from the following categories:

- Account Number
- Name
- Credit Limit

Account Number: The range of accounts to include in the report.

Start Date: The range of customer start dates to include in the report.

*Customer Type:* The range of customer types to include in the report.

Sales Rep: The range of sales reps to include in the report.

*Credit Class:* The range of credit classes to include in the report.

Account Status: The range of account status to include in the report.

Major Acct. Code: The range of major account codes to include in the report.

*Exclude Accounts Not Over Credit Limit:* Select this option to view only customers that have exceeded their allotted credit limit.

*Include Near Limit (80%):* Select this option to include customers that have used at least 80% of their allotted credit limit.

*Exclude 0 Credit Limit Accounts:* Select this option to exclude customers that do not have an assigned credit limit (e.g., 0.00).

# **Customer Refunds List**

This report includes information regarding customers that have a credit balance and are no longer active.

**NOTE:** Leave the *From Date* blank to include active customers with a credit balance.

Customer Refunds List				×
Customer Refunds	List			
Sort Option 1				
by Acct. Name 💌	Acct. No.	Amount		Term Date
Sort Option 2	From 000001	From -999999.99		From 09/03/2010 🖨
by Acct. No. 💌	To 999999	To 999999.99		To 09/03/2010 🖨
	10 00000			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	=	] 🗙   🚉   🖨?   FAX	x   🍋   🚛	
	4	🗙 🔄 🖉 🗛	X 📑 🖿	

#### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Account Name
- Account Number
- Date
- Refund Amount

Account Number: The account range to include in the report.

*Amount:* The range of account balances to use in the report. The amount can range from \$-0.01 to \$-999, 99.99.

*Term Date:* The range of dates to include in the report. This report selects dates based on the customer's termination date.

# **Consolidated Billing Summary**

This report includes a balance summary of each account assigned to the *Consolidated Statement* option within *Customer Information*.

	- 🗆 ×
g Summary	
Statement Types Acct. No. From C  From 000001 To N  To 999999 Close Date 03/31/2008	
🕘 🗙 🖹 🔤? FAX 🕌 🗯	
	g Summary Statement Types Acct. No. From C ▼ From 000001 To N ▼ To 999999 Close Date 03/31/2008 🛫

### Fields:

Sort Option 1 & 2: Choose from the following categories:

- Date
- Account Number
- Account Name
- Customer Type
- Major Account Code
- Zip Code
- Tax Code

Statement Types: The statement range to include in the report.

Acct No: The account number range to include in the report.

Close Date: Enter the Period Close Date that will be listed on the report.

## **Account Deposit Report**

This report includes deposit totals entered in the *Deposit* field within *Customer Information*, on the *Finance* tab.

**NOTE:** The *Deposit* field is updated each time a product is sold with the 'Update Account Deposit' flag checked within *Product Charge Codes*. This option is typically used for miscellaneous deposits (e.g., equipment deposit).

Account Deposit Report		- 🗆 X
Account Deposit Re	eport	
Sort Option 1 by Date	Acct. No. Start Date Customer Type From From 05/01/2012 - From - To 999999 To 05/01/2012 - To D -	
	Only non-terminated customers	

## Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Date
- Account Number
- Account Name
- Customer Type
- Major Account Code
- Zip Code
- Tax Code

Account Number: The range of accounts to include on the report.

Start Date: Select the range of customer start dates to appear on the report.

Customer Type: The range of customer types to include on this report.

*Only Non-Terminated Customers:* Check this box to filter out all inactive accounts.

## **Default Products by Customer Report**

This report includes information related to default products assigned to each customer.

Default Products by Customer				- 🗆 🗙
Default Products by	Customer			
Sort Option 1 by Product Class Sort Option 2 by Charge Code	Items are show	Product Class From  To W Customer Level D Customer Level D Shows non-terminated custom on for Default Products ONLY. Price List, Price Levels, or oth	ers.	
	<b>a</b> ×	🖹		

### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Product Class
- Charge Code
- Customer

Account Number: The range of accounts to include on the report.

*Product Class:* Select the range of Product Classes to appear on the report.

*Charge Code:* Select the range of Charge Codes to include on this report.

*Customer Type:* The range of customer types to include on this report.

*Customer Level Detail:* Select this option to include account numbers on the report.

# **Point Status Report**

Use this report to view earned points per customer, as part of the *Customer Retention Program*.

**NOTE:** The *Customer Retention Program* allows you to provide incentives to your customers for purchases. Refer to *Chapter 4.04* of the *Supplemental Guide* for further information.

Reward Points Status Report					
Sort Option 1 by Customer Sort Option 2 by Type	Acct. No. From 000001 To 999999	Current From To	Points 0.00 999999.99		Date From 05/01/2012 ♣ To 05/01/2012 ♣
	C Summary	Totals Only			
	<b>a</b>	×   B	FAX		

### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Customer
- Type
- Points
- Date

Acct Number: Select the range of account numbers to include on the report.

Current Points: Select the range of current points to include in the report.

Date: Input the range of dates you want to include on the report.

*Summary totals only:* Check this box to only print the summary page of the report, not the details.

# **Top Customer Report**

This report allows you to view customers that are purchasing a high volume of items from the company.

👬 Top Customer Report			_ 🗆 🗙
Top Customer Repo	ort		
Sort Option 1 by Route	Routes From A To C Available Products [374 ] 5 lb Nurget St [377 ] 5 lb Nurget St [377 ] 5 lb Nurget St [460 ] 5 lb NBear Col [460 ] 5 lb NBear Col [460 ] 1 5 lb Pry Ice		5
	[520 ] Equipment Sale [525 ] Equipment Rent [530 ] Equipment Rent ⊻	Remember Items in List	
	<b>a</b> × E	♣? FAX	

### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Route
- Account number
- Units
- Amount

*Routes:* The range of routes to include in the report.

Date: Input the range of dates you want to include on the report.

*Top By:* Choose to sort by the highest number of units sold or by dollar amount.

*Purchased More than:* Insert a minimum number in the box to select only top customers.

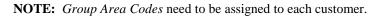
*Available Products and Selected Products:* Select which charge codes are to be included in this report and move them to the selected products box.

Remember Items in List: Check this box to maintain this same list.

*Combine Products:* Click this box to display one entry per product on the report.

# **Top Customer by Geographic Area**

Use this report to display the top customers in each geographic area serviced by your company.



🎪 Top Customer By Geographic	Area	
Top Customer By (	Geographic Area	
	Period Date From 03/01/2008 क To 03/31/2008 क	Geographic Area From Modesto To Turlock
	<b>a</b> X <b>B a</b> ?	FAX   🎒 💵

### Fields:

*Period Date:* Enter the date range to include in the report.

*Geographic Area:* Enter the range of geographic areas to include in the report.

# **Other (Accounting Reports)**

The *Other* report sub-menu contains miscellaneous product and customer related reports.

Credit/Write-Off Invoices
Product Deposits on Hand Report
Product Comparison Sales Report
Refund Check List
Destroyed Hard Drive Report

## **Credit/Write-Off Invoices**

Use this report to display 'credit' and 'write-off' invoices posted to each customer's account.

**NOTE:** *Credit Note* and *Write-Off Reasons* are found under *Lists* > *Accounting Setup.* These codes can be assigned to invoices from within the *Customer Finance Assistant.* 

A Credit/Write-Off Invoice Repo	rt	
Credit/Write-Off Inv	voice Report	
Sort Option 1 by Invoice No. Sort Option 2 by Invoice Date	Acct. No.         Invoice Date         Credit Class         Customer Type           From         000100         From         01/01/2009 ×         From         A         ×           To         999999         To         01/26/2009 ×         To         F         ▼         To         D         ×	
	Amount     Reason       From     0.00       From     BK ▼       To     9999999.99       To     OT ▼	
	🗃 🗙 🖹 🗳? FAX 🔄 💷	

#### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Invoice Number
- Invoice Date

Acct Number: Enter the range of customers to include in this report.

Invoice Date: Enter the range of invoice dates to include in this report.

Credit Class: Enter the range of credit classes to include in this report.

*Customer Type:* Enter the range of customer types to include in this report.

Amount: Enter the invoice amounts to include in this report.

Reason: Enter the range of 'write-off reasons' to include in the report.

Write-Offs: Include only write-offs on the report.

Credits: Include only credits on the report.

*Credits & Write-Offs*: Include both credits and write-offs on the report.

## **Product Deposits on Hand**

This report shows the total number of bottles (containers) at each customer's location.

Product Deposits on Hand			×
<b>Product Deposits o</b>	n Hand		
Sort Option 1			
by Acct. No.	Product Code	Acct. No.	Deposits on Hand
Sort Option 2	From 700 V	From 000001	-99999
by Acct. Name	To 735	To 999999	To 999999
	Print Details		
	Include Customers with Zero C Show Customer Activity	Quantities	
		FAX	

### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Account Number
- Account Name
- Quantity

*Product Code:* The range of product ID's to include in the report.

Acct Number: Select the range of customers to generate in this report.

Bottles on Hand: The range of the number of bottles on hand.

Print Details: Select this option to include account level detail on the report.

*Include Customers with Zero Quantities:* Check this box to include customers without any bottles-on-hand quantities.

*Show Customer Activity:* Select this option to display the report based on a range of customer activity dates.

## **Product Comparison Sales Report**

Use this report to compare two products and their selling trends.

A Product Comparison Sales Re	port		_ 🗆 🗙
Product Compariso	n Sales Report		
	Product 5 Gallon Distilled	Product 5 Gallon Spring	
	Last Period	This Period	
	From 02/01/2008 🚔	From 03/01/2008 🚔	
	To 02/28/2007 🚔	To 03/31/2008	
	Cust ID	Major Acct. ID	
	From 000100	From DG	
	To 999999	To JPM 🔽	
		? FAX 🎦 🖿	

### Fields:

*Product:* In these two fields, enter two products to be compared.

*Last Period/This Period:* Establish two periods for making the comparisons for the two selected product charge codes.

*Cust ID:* The range of account numbers to include on this report.

Major Acct ID: The range of Major Account codes to include on the report.

# **Refund Check List**

This report displays processed refund check information.

🚔 Refund Check List				- X
Refund Check List				
Sort Option 1				
Check Number	Check Date	Acct. No.	Check Num	
Sort Option 2	From 01/26/2009 🖨	From 000001	From	
Check Date 💌	To 01/26/2009		To 999999999	
	01/20/2009	To 999999	10 99999999	
		🔍 😂 ? 🛛 FAX 🛛 🎽	▶ <b>Ⅲ</b>	

### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Check Number
- Check Date
- Acct Number
- Acct Name

*Check Date:* Enter the refund check date range to include in the report.

Acct Number: Select the range of customers to generate in this report.

*Check Number:* Enter the refund check number range to include in the report (date range available when selected).

# **Management Reports**

This section includes several reports that will help your management team obtain important high level information.



Each report is explained within the section below.

## **Starts and Stops**

This report allows you to monitor the reasons why customers are starting and stopping service with the company.

Starts / Stops Report				_ <u> </u>
Starts / Stops Repo	Acct. No.	Date	<u>Reason</u>	<u>ZIP Code</u>
by Acct. No.	From 000001	From 09/01/2009 🚔	From AD	▼ From 93212 ▼
Sort Option 2	To 999999	To 09/14/2009 🚽	TOTS	▼ To 95479 ▼
	<ul> <li>Sales Rep</li> </ul>	1 C Sales Rep 2	C Sales Rep 3	C Sales Rep 1, 2 or 3
		Sales R		ustomer Status
		From AC	▼ From	A
		To SA	▼ To	T 💌
		Which Report?     O Additions     O Terminations	🗌 Only include	accounts with credit balances accounts with no payment / stop reason summary ormation
	8	★ 🗟	FAX 🕌 🕨	

## Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Account Number
- Date
- Reason
- ZIP Code
- Employee ID

Account Number: The range of accounts to include in the report.

Start Date: The range of start dates to include in the report.

*Reason:* The range of Start/Stop Reasons to include in the report.

**ZIP Code:** The range of ZIP Codes to include on the report.

*Sales Reps From: and To:* The range of sales reps (one to three) to include on the report.

*Customer Status:* The range of customer status designations to include in the report (leave the *From* field blank when not in use).

Which Report? Select the type of report you wish to print.

- Additions (Starts)
- **Terminations** (Stops)

*Only include accounts with credit balances:* Check this box to include only accounts with a credit balance.

*Only include accounts with no payment*: Check this box to include only people refusing to pay.

*Include start/stop reason summary:* Check this box to include a start/stop reason summary at the end of the report.

*Extended Information:* This option will enable more detailed information to be printed on the report.

**NOTE:** *Extended Information* is only included when the *Termination* report option is selected.

## **Business Pulse Report**

This one page report includes information such as A/R balances, cash collected, and rent totals for the month.

]	Total Invoices	165579.04	To	tal 198173.4	Tota	Write-Offs	0.00
	# of Invoices	11183	# of Paymer			f Write-Offs	0
	Total Rents # of Rents	156.70 26	Total Depos # of Depos			tal Gallons	0.00
ı	Total Due	CURRENT	1-30 DAYS	31-60 DAY S	61-90 DAY S	91-120 DAYS	OVER 1
	346774.21	115579.30	60764.21	8339.81	4088.65	158002.24	0.
Тах	Authority			Water	Misc	Rent	Exempt
AL	40 HA			5304.7900	948.2500	8.9900	0.0000
AL	EX TAX EXEM	РТ		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
AL	RE RESALE			0.4400	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000

## **Business Flash Report**

The *Business Flash Report* is a powerful tool to measure the performance of your operations. It consists of two parts: setting goals, and accumulating performance statistics. Before you can run this report, it is necessary to enter your company goals for several key indicators. This is done in *Flash Report Setup*, under *Tools*.

**NOTE:** For further information on setting up this report, please contact Advantage Route Systems.

Branch Period Current To 0001 T From 0001 T	Business Flash Report Business Flash Report	t			X
		Period Cur	ent 💌	<b>To</b> 0001	<b>•</b>

### Fields:

Period: Input the period that you want reflected in the report.

*Branch To and From:* Select the range of Branches to be included in the report.

## **Route Commission Report**

This report includes product and commission totals for your drivers and route salesmen.

**NOTE:** Refer to *Chapter 2.05* of the *Supplemental Guide* for further information on setting up commissions.

Route Commission Report		_ 🗆 X
<b>Route Commission</b>	Report	
Sort Option 1		
by Employee ID	Employee <u>Commission</u> Route	
	From AC <b>v</b> From A <b>v</b> A <b>v</b>	
	To SA TO C T	
	C Drivers     □ Un-posted Invoices     Sales Person 1     □ Include Inactive Employees	
	C Sales Person 2 C Show Detail Sales Person 3 Suppress Empty Commission Classe Summary	s
	Invoice Date From 09/01/2009 € To 09/14/2009 € □ Include Beginning Balance	
	🙆 🗙 🖹 🥞? FAX 📺 🞟	

### Fields:

*Primary Sort:* This option is defaulted for you. This report can only be printed by employee ID.

*Employee:* The range of employees to include in the report.

Select the type of employee to run this report for from the list:

- Drivers
- Sales Person 1
- Sales Person 2
- Sales Person 3

Commission: The range of commission codes to include in the report.

*Route:* The range of routes to include in the report.

*Chrg. Code (Only if Show Detail is selected):* The range of product charge codes to include in the report.

*Unposted Invoices:* Use this option to only include invoices that have not been posted on the report.

*Include Inactive Employees:* Select this option to include employees with a release date on the report.

*Show Detail:* Selecting this box will bring up the Product Charge Code filter. This way you may select details for certain products.

*Suppress Empty Commission Classes:* Choose this option to remove commission classes without any activity.

Summary: Check this box to obtain a summary report only.

*Invoice Date:* The range of invoice dates to include in the report. The primary invoice is typically the current month.

*Include Beginning Balance:* Select this box to include beginning balance on the report, these totals are established within the employee setup screen.

# **Sales Commission Report**

If your company pays commission to sales reps assigned to each account, this report can be used to calculate commissions based on the percentage entered manually for a given date range.

📩 Sales Commission Report			_ 🗆 ×
Sales Commission	Report		
Sort Option 1 by Employee ID	Salesman From AC • To SA •	Commission Rate (%)	
	Customer Start Date From 03/01/2008 € To 03/31/2008 €	Invoice Date From 03/01/2008 후 To 03/01/2008 후	
	<b>a</b> × <b>B</b>	@?   FAX   🚝   🗯	

### Fields:

*Sort Option 1:* The sort option is defaulted for you. This report can only be sorted by Employee ID.

Salesman: Enter the range of sales reps to include in the report.

*Customer Start Date:* Enter the customer start date range to include in the report.

*Commission Rate:* Enter the commission rate (percentage) that should be used in calculating the sales rep(s) rates.

Invoice Date: Enter the invoice date range to include in the report.

## **Driver Summary Report**

This report includes product sales totals and payment information based on the *Commission Class Codes* assigned to each product.

**NOTE:** Use the *Route Commission Report* to view a more traditional commission report that includes totals that should be paid to each employee.

👷 Driver Summary Report				_ 🗆 🗙
Driver Summary Re	port			
Sort Option 1 by Driver Sort Option 2 by Invoice Date	Employee Initials From AC To SA Inclus	Invoice Date From 03/01/2008 🗳 To 03/31/2008 🗳 Un-posted All Employees F de Inactive Employees F	A Group A Units B Group B Units C 5% Commission	Commission Codes • • • • • • • • • • • • •
1		<mark>×</mark>   ₿   ₽?	FAX   🎽 🕨	

## Fields:

Primary and Secondary Sort: The primary and secondary sort options are:

- Driver
- Invoice Date

*Employee Initials:* The range of drivers to include in the report.

Invoice Date: The range of invoice dates to include in the report.

Unposted: This report is generated from unposted transactions.

*All Employees:* Check this box to include all employees and drivers in the *Driver Summary* report.

*Include Inactive Employees:* Select this option to include employees with a Release Date on the report.

*Commission Codes:* Select the commission codes that you wish to include from the list that appears. If you do not select specific commission codes, the program will include all commission codes in the report.

De-select All: Check this box to restart the selection process.

# **Production Planning Forecast**

To help you plan how much product you will need for your route demands, use the following report. It not only looks back to a base period, but will also let you add or subtract a percentage from your base period to accommodate fluctuations in seasonal demand, temperature, or other factors. By entering ending inventory levels, you can also prepare for high demands.

Production Planning Forecast		_ 🗆 X
<b>Production Planning</b>	g Forecast	
Sort Option 1 by Charge Code	Baseline Date Forecast Date From 03/01/2008 숙 From 04/30/2008 숙 To 03/31/2008 숙	
	Product Charge Code 515 🗨 💌 Growth over base line period 5 % Ending Inventory requirement 10	
1	🗿 🗙 🖹 🥞? FAX 🕌 🗯	

### Fields:

*Primary Sort:* This option is defaulted for you. This report can only be printed by charge code order, and you can only print the report for one product at a time.

**Baseline Date:** Input a range of dates that you would like to use for the baseline. Typically, this is one month or one week. Too large a period is difficult to use and too short a period can be a poor indicator for the future.

*Forecast Date:* Input the date for the beginning of the forecast. The ending date will match the same period length that you chose for the baseline date.

*Product Charge Code:* Input the charge code you wish to forecast. Only one code is allowed.

*Growth over base line period:* Input the change from the baseline values that you would like to add or subtract for the growth in sales of the product in the forecasted period. This percentage can be either positive or negative to meet your needs.

*Ending Inventory requirement:* Input the required quantity of this product to be in your inventory at the end of the sales forecast.

## **Production Batch Report**

This report is used for reference to products checked in with an assigned Production *Batch Code*.

### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- By Prod. Batch Code
- By Account No.
- By Quantity

Prod. Batch Code: Enter the range of batch numbers to include in the report.

*Date:* Enter the date range to include in the report.

Acct No.: Enter the account number range to include in the report.

*Include Unposted Invoices:* Choose this option to include unposted transactions in the report.

*Summary Only:* Choose this option to suppress the detailed information on the report.

## **Request Cancel Date Report**

This report will display the customers that have requested to cancel their service.

**NOTE:** This information is available when a date is entered in the 'Request Cancel Acct.' field within *Customer Information*, on the *Credit* tab.

Request Cancel Date Report			
Request Cancel Dat	e Report		
Sort Option 1 by Acct. No. Sort Option 2 by Request Cancel Date	Branches From 0001 To 0002	From       04/02/2008       ↓         ▼       To       04/30/2008       ↓	
	<b>e</b> ;	🗙   🗟   😂 ?   FAX   🎉   📲	

### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Account Number
- Request Cancel Date
- Employee ID

*Branches:* You may choose to run the report for a single branch or a range of branches. Select the first and last branch to include on this report.

*Request Dates:* Enter the date range to be included on the report.

# **Expiring Contracts Report**

This report will provide you with information related to the contract management system in RMA.

**NOTE:** RMA includes contract options that will allow you to create, edit, and manage contract information on your customer's accounts. This feature can be used in a variety of different ways. Refer to *Chapter 4.08* of the *Supplemental Guide* for further information.

Expiring Contracts Report	Report			_ 🗆 X
Sort Option 1 Contract No.	Account No. From 000000 To 999999 Start Date From 03/14/2011 ♀ To 03/14/2011 ♀	Contract Type From S V To S V Expiration Date From 03/14/2011 V To 03/14/2011 V	Contract No. From 0 To 0	
	<b>e</b> ×	🖹 🥔? FAX 🏢	•===	

#### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Contract Number
- Account Number
- Expiration Date
- Contract Type

Account Number: The range of accounts to include in the report.

*Contact Type:* The range of contract types to include in the report.

Contract No: Enter the range of contract numbers to include in the report.

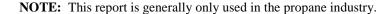
*Start Date:* The range of contract start dates to include in the report.

*Expiration Date:* The range of contract expiration dates to include in the report.

*Include Equipment Detail:* Select this option to include contract assigned equipment per customer in the report.

## **Projected Delivery Report**

This report calculates customer delivery needs based on their projected usage.



Sort Option 1	Available Products	Selected Products [1001 ] Gallon Propane
by City Sort Option 2 by % Full		>          102         ) Propene - Gallon            103         1030         101 Mate            300         1         3 Gallon Spring            301         3 Gallon Distilled            302         1 Symbol Truck HK Kit            303         1 HP Truck HK Kit            304         1 Multiple User Licens.            306         1 Service Plan MHZ            306         1 Service Plan MHZ
	% Full Fro	Cylinders Bulk le 09/03/2010 🚽 m 0 fo 100
	City from	☐ Include Degree Days m 0 <u>777777777777777777777777777777777777</u>
	Look back la	

#### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- City
- Percent Full
- Zip Code

Available Products: The product list available.

*Selected Products:* Add the product range that should be included in the report.

*Cylinders/Bulk:* Choose one of the radio options to control the displayed column headings on the report:

- *Cylinders* = Bottles per Day / Capacity of Racks (for 20lb Cylinders).
- *Bulk* = Gallons per Day / Tank Capacity.

*Cut Off Date:* The projected end date the report should include, based on the customer's delivery calendars (generally entered a week or more in advance).

% *Full From/To:* The projected amount full that the system should include in the report (e.g., 1 to 60%).

*Include Degree Days:* Select this option to include *Daily Temperature Recording* report figures.

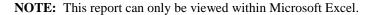
**NOTE:** For further information on *Daily Temperature Recordings* used primarily in the propane industry, refer to *Chapter 3.22* of the *Supplemental Guide*.

City From/To: Enter the range of cities to include in the report.

*Look back last \_\_\_\_\_deliveries:* Enter up to five previous deliveries to include in the report — increasing the number of deliveries will result in a more even approximation.

## **Customer Consumption Summary**

The *Customer Consumption Report* includes various information on rate of product consumption.



Customer Consumption Report				_
Sort Option 1 Acct. No. Sort Option 2 Sales Rep.	Acct. No. From 000000 To 999999 I All	Cust Type From A v To D v All	Sales Rep From AC Y To SF Y F All	Dates From 04/30/2011 ↓ To 04/30/2012 ↓
	Charge Code From 015 Y To TAX Y V All	Product Class From * * To W * To All	Route From A <u>v</u> To ZZZ v IV All	
	*** NOTE: This report exports have the option to PRINT or S		[	will be shown and you will

### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Account Number
- Sales Rep:
- Start Date
- Current Price
- Customer Type
- Route
- Major Account Code

Account Number: The range of accounts to include in the report.

Customer Type: The range of Customer Types to include in the report.

Sales Rep: Enter the range of Sales Representatives to include in the report.

*Dates:* The range of activity dates to include in the report.

Charge Code: The range of Charge Codes to include in the report.

Product Class: Select the range of Product Classes to include in the report.

*Route:* The range of routes to include in the report.

*Major Acct Code:* The range of *Major Account Codes* to include in the report.

## **Expired Purchase Orders**

This report includes expired purchase order information entered within the *Route* tab of *Customer Information*.

Expired Purchase Orders	
Expired Purchase Orders	
Sort Option 1	
by Acct. No.	
Sort Option 2	
by P.O. NO.	Expiration Date Customer Type
	From 09/01/2009 🜩 From A 💌
	To 09/14/2009 🜩 To D 🔻
	All T
	Percent Amount
	All 🗖
🗿 🗙 🗟 🖂 FAX 🔄 🖿	

### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. Sort by the following categories:

- Account Number
- PO number

Expiration Date: The range of expiration dates to include on this report.

All: Default to include all expiration dates.

Customer Type: The range of customer types to include on this report.

*Percent Amount:* The percentage to include on the report based on the amount available on the P.O. number.

All: Default to include all percent amounts.

*Percent Qty:* The percentage to include on the report based on the quantity of products available on the P.O. number.

All: Default to include all percent quantities.

# Key Point Index by Route

This report allows you to view delivery statistics per route based on posted invoices and payments.

Key Point Index by Route			_ 🗆 X
Key Point Index by	Route		
Sort Option 1 by Route Sort Option 2 by Date	Date From 11/20/2009 \$ To 11/20/2009 \$	Operator From A V To D V	
		🖹 🖨?   FAX   🎽 🖿	

### Fields:

*Sort Option 1 & 2:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by, you can choose from the following categories:

- By Route
- By Date

*Date:* Enter a range of delivery day(s) dates to include in the report.

*Operator (Route):* Enter a range of routes to include in the report. *Include Invoice Details:* Check this box to retrieve all details.

# Pre-Route Total Net/Serviced Customers Report:

This report will track the number of customer's that have been "serviced" each delivery day — based on the items added to the *Products Indicating Serviced* field located within *Lists* > *Routes* > *Handheld Class*, on the *Upload Reports 2* tab.

Pre-RouteTotal Net/Serviced	Customers Report		×
Pre-RouteTotal Net	Serviced Customers	Report	
Sort Option 1 by Route Sort Option 2 by Date	<u>Date</u> From 05/17/2010 € To 05/17/2010 €	Operator From A  To Z	
	Include Invoice Details		
		🕵 😂? 🗛 🎦 🐜	

### Fields:

*Sort Option 1 & 2:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by, you can choose from the following categories:

- By Route
- By Date

Date: Enter a range of delivery day(s) dates to include in the report.

Operator (Route): Enter a range of routes to include in the report.

Include Invoice Details: Check this box to receive the full detailed report.

# **Free Product Report**

The *Free Product Report* has been created for companies that generate credits for free products on the desktop when using *Period Discount Pricing* — this report does not apply to the percentage discount option.

**NOTE:** For further information on *Period Discount Pricing*, refer to *Chapter* 2.15 of the *Supplemental Guide*.

Free Product Report			X
Free Product Repor	t		
Sort Option 1 by Acct. No.	Date From 05/01/2010 + To 05/31/2010 +	Acct. No. From 000001 To 999999	Major Acct. Code From DG • To JPM •
	<b>e</b> × E	🖹 🚔 🕈 🗛 🖓	

### Fields:

*Sort Option 1:* The primary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- By Account Number
- By Period Discount Code

*Date:* Enter a range of invoice dates to include in the report.

Account Number: Enter a range of account numbers to include in the report. Major Account Codes: Enter a range of Master Account Codes to include in

the report.

### **Customer Promotions Report**

The *Customer Promotions Report* includes information related to *Customer Promotions* found under *Lists > Customer Setup Codes*.

**NOTE:** This report can only be viewed within Microsoft Excel.

Customer Promotions Report				<u> </u>
Customer Promotio	ns Report			
Sort Option 1 by Route Sort Option 2 by Date	Acct. No. From 000000 To 999999	Cust Type From A Y To D Y I All	Dates From 04/30/2011 € To 04/30/2012 € □ All	
	Promotion From 5%X v To AA2 v All	Route From A ⊻ To ZZZ ⊻ IV All		
	*** NOTE: This report exports have the option to PRINT or S		erated, the spreadsheet will be st	iown and you will

### Fields:

*Sort Option 1 & 2:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by, you can choose from the following categories:

- By Route
- By Date
- By Account No.

Account Number: Enter a range of account numbers to include in the report.

Customer Type:

Date: Enter a range of delivery day(s) dates to include in the report.

*Promotion:* Select the range of *Customer Promotions* to include in the report.

*Route:* Enter a range of routes to include in the report.

# **Communication Reports**

This section contains several reports that will help you track customer communications with your service staff.

These reports include the following:

<u>D</u> elivery Orders	
Pre-Sale Delivery Orders	
Contact <u>H</u> istory Messages	
Log Report	

These reports are explained in detail within the section below.

# **Delivery Orders Report**

This report includes all of the *Delivery Orders* entered and scheduled by your employees.

Delivery Order				
Delivery Order				
Sort Option 1 by Acct. No.	From 000000 To 999999 Time From 00:01	Entered Da n 05/01/2012 o 05/01/2012 pen Tickets completed Tickets completed Tickets	Seecondary Date	Employee Scheduled V From V To ZZZ V Exclusive Group by Employee Dropdown Filter Include Blank Reasons Include Message Include Message Include Plank Reason Codes Include Phone No.
	<b>a</b> >	×   🗈   4	? FAX	> <b>==</b>

#### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Account Number
- Primary Date
- Secondary Date
- Employee
- Route

Acct Number: Enter the range of account numbers to include in the report.

*Time:* When selecting entered orders you can specify the hour range the order was taken. This can be helpful, for example, if you only want the new orders for the next two hours.

*Primary & Secondary Date:* Select the criteria for the primary and secondary date. Then, enter the range of primary and secondary dates to include in the report.

*Employee:* Select the criteria for the employees. Then, select the range of employees that entered the request to include on the report.

*Open Tickets:* Select this option to view all delivery orders that have not yet been filled.

*Completed Tickets:* Select this option to view all delivery orders that have been completed.

Both: Select this option to view both open and completed delivery orders.

*Print Qty:* Products available in this drop-down are assigned to any pending orders on the delivery tickets. Only one product can be selected to print on the report.

*Exclusive:* Choose this option when assigning a product to the 'Print Qty' drop-down to filter out all orders that do not include the product in a *Pending Order*.

*Group by Employees Dropdown Filter:* Check this box to print the report by the established Employee Groups.

*Reasons:* A list of delivery orders that have been entered into the system under *Lists, Delivery Orders.* 

Click this button to move the selected delivery order from the list of *Reasons* to *Selected Reasons*.

Click this button to move all of the delivery orders in *Reasons* to *Selected Reasons*.

Click this button to move the selected delivery order from *Selected Reasons* to *Reasons*.

Click this button to move all of the delivery orders in *Selected Reasons* to *Reasons*.

*Selected Reasons:* This list shows which delivery orders you are including on the report.

*Include Blank Reasons:* Select this option to include pending orders that were not assigned a Delivery Order Reason.

Include Message: Select this option to include messages in the report.

*Include Reason Code:* Select this option to include reason codes in the report.

*Include Address:* Select this option to include customer's address in the report.

*Include Phone Number:* Select this option to include customer's phone number in the report.

*Verbose Reason Codes:* Select this option to include Verbose Reason Codes in the report.

### **Pre-Sale Delivery Orders**

This report includes all of the *Delivery Orders* created using the *Route Pre-Sale* function on the *Route* menu.

🗼 Pre-Sale Delivery Orders					_ 🗆 ×
Pre-Sale Delivery O	rders				
Sort Option 1 by Acct. No.	Acct. No. From 000001 To 999999 From 00:01 To 23:59 Contact V ✓ Email ✓ Fax ✓ Telephone ✓ Other		To 04/02/2008	Employee Scheduled V From V To C V	
		<b>ð 🗙</b> 🖹	😂? 🗛 🎽		

#### Fields:

Sort Option 1 & 2: Sort by the following fields:

- Account number
- Primary Date
- Secondary Date
- Employee
- Route

Acct No: The account number range to include in the report.

*Time:* Time that the Pre-Sale was completed to include on the report.

*Primary & Secondary Date:* Enter the range of primary and secondary dates to include in the report.

*Open Tickets:* Choose this option to display the open orders.

*Completed Tickets:* Choose this option to display only the completed orders.

*Both:* Choose this option to include both the Open and Completed orders on the report.

*Employee:* Select the criteria for the employees. Then, select the range of employees that entered the request to include on the report.

Contact Via Codes: Choose the contact codes to include on the report:

- E-mail
- Fax
- Telephone
- Other

# **Contact History Messages**

This report allows you to print a summary of contact messages entered by your staff for the selected search criteria. The flexible format allows you to see a report by a variety of parameters including dates, operators, and reasons. This will allow you to maintain a high degree of control over customer service personnel so that quality service can be given to your customers.

**NOTE:** Contact history messages are originally entered on the *Contacts* tab in the *Customer Information* screen.

Contact History Messages					_ 🗆 X
Contact History Me	ssages				
Sort Option 1 by Acct No. Sort Option 2 by Date	Acct No. From 000001 To 999999		Follow-up Date From 03/12/2007 € To 03/12/2007 €	Employee From AC V To SA V	Follow Up From AC ¥ To SA ¥
	Reasons Bad Check Close Account Driver Complai Past Due acct	nt >>	Selected Reasons € Billing Inquiry	Include I	Blank Reasons
		<b>6 ×</b> R	😂? FAX 📗		

#### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Account Number
- Date
- Employee

Acct Number: Enter the range of account numbers to include in the report.

*Entered Date:* Input a range of dates that the message was entered to include on the report.

*Follow Up Date:* Enter a range of follow up dates to include on the report. This allows you to use the report for future items that may be coming due.

*Employee:* Select the range of employee initials that originally entered the request for this report.

*Follow Up:* Select the range of employee initials that followed up on the request.

Open Tickets: Will only include the Open Tickets on the report.

Completed Tickets: Will only include the Completed Tickets on the report.

*Both:* Will include both Open and Completed Tickets on the generated report.

*Reasons:* You may choose the contact message reasons that you would like to include on the report.

Click this button to move the selected contact message reason from available Reasons to Selected Reasons.

Click this button to move all of the available contact messages from *Reasons* to *Selected Reasons*.



Click this button to move the selected contact message reason from Selected Reasons to Reasons.

Click this button to move all contact message reasons from the Selected Reasons to Reasons.

Selected Reasons: This list shows which contact message reasons you are including on the report.

NOTE: You may also double-click on a selected item to move it from one area to the other.

Include Blank Reasons: Select this box to include blank reasons on the report.

# Log Report

For quality control certain changes made by users in RMA will be recorded in the Log Report. The amount of information logged can be adjusted under *Branch Setup*, on the *Logging* tab.

📩 Log Report		- X
Log Report		
Sort Option 1 Modified Date Sort Option 2 Employee ID	Modified Date         Employee ID         Acct.           From         04/02/2008         Image: From         ADM         Image: From         000001           To         04/02/2008         Image: To         ADM         Image: To         999999	
	Log Type	
	Customer Log	
	Fields  Added Product  Begin Delete Boute  Bnd Invoice # Prod Cust 308 Prod Cust 329 Prod Price 308	
	🗿 🗙 🗟 😂? FAX 🚉 🗯	

### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Modified Date
- Employee ID

*Modified Date:* Input the range of dates the record(s) shown on this report were modified.

*Employee ID:* Select the range of employee ID numbers you want included on the report.

Acct: Select the range of Account numbers you want included on the report.

*Log Type:* The user can select either the customer log or the administrative log to obtain the desired information.

*Fields:* The list of available fields to include on the report.

*Selected Fields:* This list shows the fields you have chosen to include on the report.

Click this button to move the selected field from *Fields* to *Selected Fields*.

>> Click this button to move all of the fields in *Fields* to *Selected Fields*.

Fields.

Click this button to move the selected field from *Selected Fields* to



Click this button to move all of the fields in Selected Fields to Fields.

# **Route Reports**

This section has a diverse selection of reports to help your route managers when they need information.

These reports consist of the following categories:



# Daily

The following nine reports are normally printed each day as a summary of route activities.

Past <u>D</u> ue Average by Route Past Due <u>b</u> y Route Day A <u>u</u> thorization Codes	
Payment <u>S</u> ummary Tic <u>k</u> ets Not Printed Report Printed Tickets <u>N</u> ot Entered	
Deli <u>v</u> ery Order Status Special Orders <u>R</u> eport	

# Past Due Average by Route

The *Past Due Average by Route* report will help determine the scale of delinquency and which routes have the most problems with delinquent accounts. Priorities for collection and collection techniques can be established in terms of routes or areas to target. It should also be helpful in deciding on the necessary actions to take to correct the problems or prevent future problems.

👷 Past Due Average by Route		
Past Due Average b	by Route	
Sort Option 1 by Acct. No.	Route     Balance       From         From         To         To         Show Column Totals **       Include Special Stops	
	** Customers with multiple stops will affect totals, does not match Aging Report	

### Fields:

*Primary Sort:* Select this option to sort by a customer's account number or account name.

*Route:* The range of routes to include in the report.

*Balance:* The range of balances to include in the report. You must have the "Include Detail" box checked before you can input figures into this field.

*Include Detail:* Select this box to include the transaction details in the report. Check this box to allow sorting by Account Name or Account No.

Show Column Totals \*\*: The totals will not match the aging report.

Include Special Stops: Click this box to include special stops in the report.

### Past Due by Route Day

Print this report by day and distribute to the appropriate driver or sales person to place urgency on collecting payments from customers.

Past Due by Route Day	X
Past Due by Route	Day
Sort Option 1 by Acct. No.	Route Promised Date Include Blank Lines
Sort Option 2 by Acct. Name	From         A         •         From         05/01/2012         •         •         O :=         31 Days         0 :=         •           To         ZZZ         •         To         05/01/2012         •
	Credit Class     Acct. Status     Acct. Type       From A     From A     From A     From A       To     F     To     To
	☐ Include Authorization Codes ☐ Include All Dates For This Route ☐ Summary Totals Only ☐ Include all Customers on Route ☐ Don't Include Will Call Customers

### Fields:

*Sort Option 1 & 2:* You can choose from the following categories:

- Account Number
- Account Name
- By Sequence
- Credit class
- Status Code
- Customer Type

*Route:* Specify a range of routes to include in the report from the drop-down list.

*Promised Date:* The range of route dates to include in the report.

Include: Choose the data ranges to include in this report.

*Blank Lines:* Select how many blank lines you want between each account on the report.

Credit Class: The range of credit classes to include in the report.

Account Status: The range of account status codes to include in the report.

Acct Type: The range of customer account types to include in the report.

*Include Authorization Codes:* Select this box to have the requested Authorization Codes listed on the report.

*Include All Dates for this Route:* Checking this box to include ALL Dates on the route(s) specified.

*Summary Totals Only:* Choose this option to suppress the detailed customer information on the report.

*Include all Customers on Route:* Choose this option to include all customers on the report, regardless of balance or past due status.

*Don't Include Will Call Customers:* Choose this option to exclude accounts marked as 'Will Call' from the report.

### **Authorization Codes**

The *Authorization Codes* report includes release codes that can be entered on the handheld on the date and route selected. The codes may apply to one or more of the following account standings: *Hold Service, Past Due, Suspended, Over Credit Limit,* and *COD*.

**NOTE:** *Release Code* requirements are optional and can be established under *Lists > Routes > Handheld Class*, on the *Finance* tab.

Authorization Codes			_
Sort Option 1 by Acct. No.	Route Date From 01/01/2010 숙 To 01/22/2010 숙	Route From A v To D v	
		<b>@</b> ?   FAX   <b>Ĕ</b>	

### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following options:

- Account Number
- Route

*Route Date:* The range of delivery dates to include on the report. *Route:* The range of routes to include on the report.

84 • Reports – Chapter 2B

# **Payment Summary**

This report provides a summary of payments received per route. New screen shot needed to add Summary List Only checkbox. It is included in writeup.

**NOTE:** This can be helpful if you pay commissions to each route driver based on money collected.

Payment Summary Payment Summary		<u> </u>
Sort Option 1 by Route	Date Route 95/01/2012	

#### Fields:

*Primary Sort:* This option is defaulted for you. This report can only be sorted by route.

*Date:* The date that you want the report to be run for.

*Route:* The range of routes to include in the report.

Summary List Only: Check this box for a summary report only.

# **Tickets Not Printed**

This report will give you a list of *Delivery Order* tickets that have not been printed.

📩 Tickets Not Printed		_ 🗆 X
<b>Tickets Not Printed</b>		
Sort Option 1 by Route Sort Option 2 by Date	Route         Promised Date           From         A         ¥         From         04/01/2008 ★           To         C         ¥         To         04/03/2008 ★	
	☐ Include all Customers on Route	
	🧃 🗙 🖹 🦣? FAX 🖺 🖿	

### Fields:

*Sort Option 1 & 2:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Route
- Date

*Route:* Enter a range of routes to include in the report.

*Promised Date:* Enter a range of delivery day(s) dates to include in the report.

*Include all Customers on Route:* Choose this option to include all customers with *Delivery Orders* that fit the criteria entered.

# **Printed Tickets Not Entered**

This report will give you a list of tickets that have been printed but have not been entered into the system.

http://www.commonstead.com		_ 🗆 🗙
<b>Printed Tickets Not</b>	Entered	
Sort Option 1 by Route Sort Option 2 by Date	Route       Promised Date         From A       From 04/01/2008 +         To C       To 04/03/2008 +	
	🗿 🗙 🖹 🖓 🖉?   FAX   🎇   🛲	
	🗿 🗙 🖹 🤤? FAX 📑 🕨	

### Fields:

*Sort Option 1 & 2:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Route
- Date

*Route:* Enter a range of routes to include in the report.

*Promised Date:* Enter a range of delivery day(s) dates to include in the report.

*Include all Customers on Route:* Choose this option to print all customers with *Delivery Orders* that fit the criteria entered.

### **Delivery Order Status**

This report will give you a list of *Delivery Orders* entered in the system based on a wide range of criteria options.

🗼 Delivery Order Status	
Delivery Order State	us
Sort Option 1 by Route	Scheduled   Promised   Route Promised Date
Sort Option 2 By Scheduled Route	From A From 04/01/2008 To C To 04/03/2008 Unconfirmed Delivery Confirmed Delivery Printed Closed Posted Invoiced
	Include all Customers on Route
	🗿 🗙 🖹 🖨? FAX 🕌 🗯

#### Fields:

*Sort Option 1 & 2:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Route
- Scheduled Route
- Entry Date
- Promised Date
- Acct. No.

*Route:* Choose between *Scheduled Route* and *Customer Route*. Then, enter a range of routes to include in the report.

*Promised Date:* Choose either *Promised Date* or *Created Date* and enter the desired date range.

*Unconfirmed Delivery:* Choose this option to include Unconfirmed Deliveries on the report.

*Confirmed Delivery:* Choose this option to include Confirmed Deliveries on the report.

Printed: Choose this option to include printed Delivery Orders on the report.

*Closed:* Choose this option to include closed *Delivery Orders* on the report.

*Posted:* Choose this option to include posted *Delivery Orders* invoices on the report.

*Invoiced:* Choose this option to include invoices created for Delivery Orders on the report.

*Include all Customers on Route:* Choose this option to include all customers with *Delivery Orders* based on the criteria entered.

# **Special Orders Report**

This report displays special order information collected on route for the dates entered.

A Special Orders Report			_ 🗆 X
Special Orders Rep	ort		
Sort Option 1 by Employee ID	<u>Acct. No.</u> From 000100	<u>Rte Date</u> From 01/01/2009 €	Route From
by Acct. No.	To 999999	To 01/31/2009 🛫	To D
		🗼 🖨?   FAX   🎦 🕨 🎟	

### Fields:

*Sort Options 1&2:* These options are defaulted for you by employee ID and account number.

*Account Number:* Enter the range of account numbers to include in the report.

*Route Date:* Enter the route dates to include in the report.

*Route:* Enter the range of route ID's to include in the report.

# Sales

This section contains several reports that are related to product sales.

These reports include the following: New screen shot needed to add Customer Activity Report below Gratis Sales.

Sales Summary by <u>R</u> oute	
Product Sales Summary	
Gratis Sales by Route	
Customer <u>A</u> ctivity Report	
Last 5 Deli <u>v</u> eries	
Customer Purchases Report	

These reports are explained in detail within the section below.

# Sales Summary by Route

A tool to help in managing your routes is the *Sales Summary by Route* report. This report shows sales for individual routes and service days. This printed report only displays a summary unless *Include Detail* is checked.

💑 Sales Summary by Route		×
Sales Summary by	Route	
Sort Option 1 by Route	Route Date     Route       From 03/01/2008     From A     Image: Comparison of the second	
	🕘 🗙 🗟? FAX 🔄 🗯	

### Fields:

*Primary Sort:* This option is defaulted for you. This report can only be printed by route.

Route Date: The range of dates to include in the report.

*Route:* The range of routes to include in the report.

Include Detail: This option will include more details in the printed report.

*Include Off Route:* Check this box to include off-route customers and regular customers on the report.

### **Product Sales Summary**

This report provides a summary of products sold by route.

Product Sales Summary		_ 🗆 X
Product Sales Sum	mary	
Sort Option 1 by Route	Service Date         Route         Charge Code           From 09/01/2009 ♣         From A         From 1001 ▼           To 09/14/2009 ♣         To D         ▼         To 999 ▼	
	<ul> <li>Include Off-Route</li> <li>Default Equip Service Ticket</li> <li>Include Inactive Employees</li> </ul>	
	🗿 🗙 🗟 🚳? FAX 🔄 🗯	

#### Fields:

Sort Option 1 & 2: The sort options for this report are:

- Route
- Charge Code

Service Date: The range of route dates to include in the report.

*Route:* The range of route ID's to include in the report.

*Charge Code:* The range of product codes to include in the report.

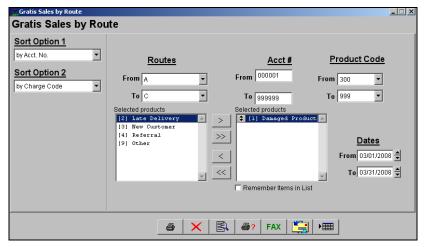
*Include Off-Route:* Choose this option to include off route deliveries in the report.

*Include Inactive Employees:* Select this option to include inactive accounts in the report.

*Default Equipment Service Ticket:* These 2 buttons are used to select a default Service Ticket. Select the default ticket from the dropdown menu----the standard service ticket or a custom ticket (if applicable).

### **Gratis Sales by Route**

This report indentifies products that were given away for free based on a defined set of 'Gratis Reasons'.



#### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Account Number
- Charge Code
- Date

*Routes:* The range of routes to include in the report.

Account Number: The range of account numbers in include in this report.

*Product Code:* The range of product charge codes to include in the report.

Dates: The range of dates to include in this report.

*Available Products and Selected Products:* Select which reason are to be included in this report and move them to the selected products box.

*Remember Items in List:* Check this box to maintain this same list each time the report is accessed.

# **Customer Activity Report**

This report includes a summary of each customer's latest activity, balances, and transaction dates.

Customer Activity Report				<u> </u>
<b>Customer Activity F</b>	Report			
Sort Option 1 by Route	Route From A v To ZZZ v Customer Type From A v To D v	Last Delivery Date From 05/01/2012 4 To 05/01/2012 4	Acct. No. From 000000 To 999999	
	<b>a</b> ×	🖹		

### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Route
- Last Delivery Date
- Account Number
- Balance
- Last Transaction Amount

*Route:* The range of routes to include in the report.

*Last Delivery Date:* The range of dates for the last deliveries.

Account Number: The range of account numbers in include in this report.

*Customer Type:* The range of Customer Types to include in the report.

# **Last 5 Deliveries**

This report allows you to view a product listing of each customer's last five deliveries on route.

**NOTE:** This can be useful in plant production planning, route truck balancing, and other management needs.

Last 5 Delivery Statistics Last 5 Delivery Statistics	etice			_ 🗆 X
Sort Option 1 by Acct. No.	<u>Acct. No.</u> From 000100 To 999999	Route From A V To Z V	Products From 1001 Y To 999 Y	
	Route D:           From         05/17/201           To         05/17/201           Show Last 6 F			
	<b>e</b> ×	🖹 🖨?   FAX	<b></b> ) • <b>m</b>	

#### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Account Number
- Stop
- Date
- City
- Sequence

Account Number: The range of account numbers to include in the report.

Route: The range of routes to include in the report.

Products: Range of products delivered.

*Route Date:* Date range to be included.

*Show Last 5 Par Values:* Select this option to include the recorded Par Levels per product for each delivery day.

**NOTE:** This option is only used with the *Par Module*. Contact ARS for further information.

### **Customer Purchases Report**

This report shows all of the products purchased by customers according to the criteria entered. It can be helpful in evaluating customer product requirements in planning for route deliveries.

📩 Customer Purchases Report				
Customer Purchase	es Report			
Sort Option 1 by Route Sort Option 2 by Charge Code	Acct. No. From 000100 To 999999	Next Delv. Day(s) From 04/01/2008 ♀ To 04/04/2008 ♀	<u>History Dates</u> From 03/01/2008 € To 03/31/2008 €	Route From A V To C V
	<u>Products</u>	<ul> <li>Route Totals Only</li> <li>Customer Summa</li> <li>Products Not Sold</li> </ul>	Cine	e 04/03/2008 🚔
	[525 ] Equipm [530 ] Equipm [531 ] RO Mer [630 ] RO Mer	Dry Ice  A Lent Sales Lent Rental Lent Rent Lent 2 GL Dr Lent 2 GL Dr Lent 1 Gl Dr Lent 1 Gl Dr Lent 1 Gl Dr Lent 1 Gl T Lent 2 GL C Lent	Selected products	Spring
	4	) <mark>×</mark> R <i>6</i>	?   FAX   🎦   📲	

### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Route
- Charge Code
- Account Number

Acct Number: Enter the range of account numbers to include in the report.

*Next Delivery Day(s):* Enter the range of delivery dates to include in the report. The date range entered will determine the customers that show up on the report based on next delivery dates.

History Dates: Enter the range of history dates to include in the report.

*Route:* Enter the routes to be included in the report.

*Route Totals Only:* Select this option to view only the route totals for the criteria selected. Otherwise the report will list each customer and the individual products purchased.

*Customer Summary Only:* Check this box to have only the Customer Summary displayed and not entire Customer Detail.

**Products Not Sold/Since:** Check this box to display the list of customers who have not received any of the products you have under the 'included' section. Along with this, you will need to enter a date in the 'Since' field. This date will must be within the range of the History Date above. Using this option will show you which customers have not received products since a certain date.

**Products:** A list of products that have been entered under *List, Product Codes, Product Charge Codes.* 

*Available Products*: This list shows all products that can be included on the report.

Click this button to move the selected product from the list of *Available Products* to *Selected* Products.

Click this button to move all of the products in *Available Products* to *Selected Products*.



Click this button to move the selected product from *Selected Products* to Available Products.

Click this button to move all of the products in *Selected Products* to Available Products.

Selected Products: This list shows which products you are including on the report.

Remember Items In List: Select this option to keep the products placed in Selected Products section next time you return to this report.

### Management

The Management report sub-menu includes several reports that will help your route management team obtain important high level information.

Stops by ZIP Code
Route Stop Mapping
Customer Route List
Price List Report by Customers
Customer Equipment List
Route <u>T</u> imes
Customers Without Deliveries
Will Call Report
Skip Reasons by Route
Missing Invoice Numbers by Route
Missing Delivery Tickets
Route Summary
Minimum Purchase Offenders Report
Route Sequence Report
Cust/Equip by <u>D</u> ay Label
Route Planning Report
Suspended/Hold Service Accounts Report

# Stops by ZIP Code

This report will generate a list of all of the routed customers based on their ZIP codes. This can be helpful when re-engineering routes. The report is also helpful for displaying how many customers are routed in each area.

📩 Stops by ZIP Code Report		
Stops by ZIP Code	Report	
Sort Option 1 by ZIP Code	ZIP Code From 93257 Y To 95479 Y	Account Status From A To T Only non-terminated customers F
	<b>a</b> ×	🕻 🖹 😂? FAX 🎦 🗯

### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- by Account Number
- by Zip Code
- City

ZIP Code: The range of ZIP Codes to include in the report.

Account Status: The range of customers by Status code to include in the report.

*Only Non-Terminated Customers:* This option will only include customers who do not have an end date on their record.

### **Route Stop Mapping**

This report allows the user to export route data for processing in a third party application such as *Microsoft Streets and Trips*.

Route Stop Mapping			_ 🗆 X
Route Stop Mappin	g		
Sort Option 1 by Sequence	Date From 09/03/2010 € To 09/03/2010 €	Route From A ▼ North Stan County To A ▼ North Stan County	
	Combine all into one file Include Warehouse as first stop Directory	C Don't load MapPoint	
	<b>e</b> × R	🚑?   FAX   🚔 🕨 🎟	

### Fields:

Primary Sort: You can choose to sort by the following categories:

- Sequence
- Account Number
- Account Name

Date: Enter a date range for the routes you would like to export.

*Route:* The range of routes to include in this export process.

*Combine all into one file:* Check here to combine all routes selected into one export file.

*Include Warehouse as first stop:* Select this option to include the Warehouse location as the first stop. This is useful for route optimization.

*Don't Load MapPoint:* Select this option to preview or print the report without plotting the route in the Mappoint program.

*Directory:* Enter the path (or directory) where the file should be saved. The path should include the drive letter, as in the following example: C:\MAPPING.

*Ignore Characters in [ ]:* Choose this option to ignore characters in brackets [].

### **Customer Route Listing Report**

This report generates a listing of each billing and delivery address per routed account number.

🔆 Customer Route Listing Repor	t in the second	_ 🗆 🗡
Customer Route Lis	sting Report	
Sort Option 1 by Acct. No.	Acct. No.         Start Date           From         000001         From         03/01/2008 ★           To         999999         To         03/31/2008 ★	
	Min. of stops ① 1 코	
	🗿 🗙 🖹	

#### Fields:

Sort Options 1&2: Choose from the following options:

- Account Number
- Stop
- Date
- City
- Sequence

Account Number: The range of customer accounts to include in the report.

*Start Date:* The range of start dates to include in the report.

*Only Non-Terminated Customers:* Select this option to only include accounts that do not have an end date.

### **Price List Report by Customers**

Use the *Price List Report by Customers* to print a list of customers grouped by the price list they are assigned to.

📩 Price List Report by Customer	s				
Price List Report by Customers					
Sort Option 1 Price List					
Sort Option 2	Price List	Acct No.	Customer Type		
by Acct No.	From 1	From 000100	From A		
	To 3 💌	To 999999	TOD		
	🗖 Show only custom	ers without a price list			
	<b>a</b> ×	🖹 🥏? FAX 🗍			

### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Price List
- Account Number
- Branch

*Price List:* Select the range of price lists you wish included in the report. If you only want to include one price list, enter the same value in the *From:* and *To:* fields.

*Acct Number:* Enter the range of account numbers you want included on the report.

Customer Type: Enter the range of customer types to include in the report.

*Show only customers without a price list:* Choose this option to filter out customers assigned to a price list.

# **Customer Equipment List**

This report prints a list of all customers with installed equipment.

Customer Equipment List			×
<b>Customer Equipme</b>	nt List		
	Equip. ID         From       1234ABCD         To       EQUIP5678         Install Date         From       05/01/2012         To       05/01/2012         Equip. Type         From       01         X-47         To       06         Cook/Cold	Acct. No. From To 999999 Routes From A v To ZZZ v	Include Picked Up Equipment
	<b>a</b> × E	A G? FAX	• <b>m</b>

### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose to sort by:

- Equipment ID
- Equipment Type
- Account Number
- Install Date

Equip. ID: The range of serial numbers to include in the report.

Acct Number: The range of accounts to include in the report.

Install Date: The date range of equipment installation.

*Routes:* The route range to include in the report.

*Include Picked Up Equipment:* Indicate whether to include your customer's equipment that has been picked up.

# **Route Times**

Use this report to manage your routes more effectively. It allows you to look at a single route or several routes to see the times that each customer was serviced. The report also shows the sequence number so you can evaluate the route efficiency. Large gaps of time between stops may need to be investigated.

Route Times		×
Route Times		
Sort Option 1 by Route	Route Date       Route         From       Image: Combined file         Combine all into one file       To C Image: Combined file         Combine all into one file       Image: Combined file         Include Warehouse as first stop       Image: Combined file         Directory       Image: Combined file         Summary Only       Image: Combined file         Autour Signature       Allow Unposted Route Transactions	
- 1	🗿 🗙 🛐 🤩? FAX 🕞 🗯	

#### Fields:

*Sort Option 1:* This option is defaulted for you. This report can only be printed by route.

*Route Date:* The range of dates to include in the report.

*Route:* The range of routes to include in the report.

**Output to map file:** You may choose to print this report to paper or output it to a file that can be imported into a mapping program such as *Microsoft Streets & Trips*. If you choose this option, it will prompt you for the next two fields. These are only required if you are using an output file. See *Appendix D* for more assistance.

*Combine all into one file:* If you are requesting more than one route, you can choose this option. This will combine stops for more than one route/day combination into a single file. If you do not check the box, the system will create a unique file for each route/day item.

*Include Warehouse as first stop:* Choose this option to include the warehouse location established in *File > Company Setup* as the starting point of the route.

**Pushpin:** Used with *Microsoft Mappoint*.

**Directory:** Enter the path (or directory) where the file should be saved. The path should include the drive letter, as in the following example: C:\MAPPING.

*Summary Only:* This will do the report in Summary format and leave out details.

*Include Signature:* not currently being used.

*Allow unposted transactions:* Click this box to display unposted transaction information.

### **Customers without Deliveries**

This report prints a listing of customers that are without delivery or scheduled customers that have not received their deliveries for the period of time entered.

### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following options:

- Account Number
- Stop
- Sequence

Acct Number: The range of accounts to include in the report.

*Route:* The range of routes to include in the report.

*Include Off-Route Customers:* To include off-route customers in this report, check this box.

Ignore Special Deliveries: Do not include special deliveries on this report.

*Unscheduled Customers:* Click this box to search for unscheduled customers.

*Scheduled Customers W / O Deliveries:* Check this box to search for scheduled accounts that have not received a delivery.

*Route Date:* The date range (by route) to include in the report.

# Will Call Report

The *Will Call Report* is used to generate a report of all customers that are marked as 'Will Call' within *Customer Information*, per route.

Will Call Report       Sort Option 1       by Acct No.       Sort Option 2       by Route       To	
Sort Option 1 by Acct No. Sort Option 2 by Route	
🔿 🗙 💽 😂? FAX 🔄 🗯	

### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following options:

- Account Number
- Route
- Date

*Route:* Select the range of routes that you wish to include on this report.

# **Skip Reasons by Route**

The *Skip Reasons by Route* report generates a list of customers who have had a skipped delivery, according to the specified criteria.

Skip Reasons			
Skip Reasons			
Sort Option 1 by Route Sort Option 2 by Date	Skip Reasons 696 694	Dates From 04/03/2008 € To 04/03/2008 € Selected Reasons Selected Reasons Sele	X
1	<b>a</b> ×	( 🖹 🖨? FAX 🛐	•

#### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following options:

- Route
- Date

Routes: Select the range of routes that you wish to include on this report.

Dates: Input the range of dates to include on the report.

Skip Reasons: A list of available skip reasons to view on the report.

**NOTE:** The product charge code for the skip reason will not appear in the *Skip Reasons* field until it has been used during the current billing period.

*Selected Reasons:* A list of reasons that have been selected to appear on the report.

Click this button to move the selected reason from *Skip Reasons* to *Selected Skip Reasons*.

Click this button to move all reasons in *Skip Reasons* to *Selected Skip Reasons*.

Click this button to move the selected field from *Selected Skip Reasons* to *Skip Reasons*.

Click this button to move all reasons in *Selected Skip Reasons* to *Skip Reasons*.

# **Missing Invoice Numbers by Route**

In some countries it is important to maintain a finite list of all invoice numbers and the customers that have used them. To facilitate this process, a report can be generated of all route tickets issued to a route salesperson that were not returned at the end of the day.

Missing Invoice Numbers by Route				
Missing Invoice Numbers by Route				
Sort Option 1 by Route	Route     Promised Date       From     A       To     C       To     C       To     04/03/2008			
	🗿 🗙 🖳 🖨? FAX 🕞 🛲			

### Fields:

*Sort Option 1:* This option is defaulted for you. This report can only be printed by route.

Route: Enter a range of routes to include in the report.

*Promise Date:* Enter a range of delivery day(s) dates to include in the report.

*Include all Customers on Route:* Choose this option to include all customers on route.

# **Missing Delivery Tickets**

This report is helpful to facilitate the process of tracking delivery ticket numbers. The report will display the *Delivery Order* ticket numbers that were processed but not entered into the system.

📩 Missing Tickets		_ 🗆 🗙
Missing Tickets		
Sort Option 1 by Route Sort Option 2 by Date	Route         Promised Date           From         A         ▼         From         04/01/2008         ♣           To         C         ▼         To         04/03/2008         ♣	
	☐ Include all Customers on Route	
	🗿 🗙 🖹 🦃 FAX 🕌 🖿	

### Fields:

Sort Option 1 & 2: The sort options for the report.

- Route
- Date

*Route:* enter a range of routes to include in the report.

Promised Date: Enter the range of dates to include on the report.

*Include all Customers on Route:* Choose this option to include all customers on each route selected.

# **Route Summary**

This report summarizes average products sold and equipment information based on *Routes, Day Labels*, and *Products Sold*.

🚵 Route Summary						_ 🗆 🗙
Route Summary						
Sort Option 1 Day Label	<u>Day La</u> Side Size	bel Mask Right	Day Lab From B01 To W05	_	Route From A ▼ To C ▼	
Customer Acct. + Stop	Charge Code 💌	500 - 10 lb 520 - Equip 525 - Equip 530 - Equip	Punch Bowl  Dry Ice ment Sales ment Rental ment Rent rch 2 GL Dr		510 - 5 Gallon 515 - 5 Gallon 06 - Cook/Cold	
		s   ×	<b>R 8</b> ?	FAX	<b>**</b>	

#### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Day Label
- Customer Account + Stop
- Sequence
- City
- Zip Code
- Via Code
- Frequency Code
- No. of Equipment

Day Label Mask: The number of characters to mask.

Day Label: Select the range of day labels to include in the report.

*Route:* Select the range of routes to be included on the report.

*Product Class / Charge Code:* Choose the product charge code(s) or class(s) to include in the report.

*Equip. Type:* Select the types of equipment to include in the report.

### **Minimum Purchase Offenders**

Use this report to identify customers with meager purchases. This will let you evaluate the cost effectiveness of the offending customers.

Minimum Purchase Offenders	Report		
Minimum Purchase	Offenders Report		
Sort Option 1			
by Charge Code 🗾	Acct. No.	Start Date	Route
Sort Option 2	From	From 07/10/2009	From A
by Acct. No.	To 999999	To 07/10/2009 🚖	To D
	Chrg Code	Quantity	Customer Type
	From 101 -	From 0	From A
	To 999 💌	To 0	To D
	Prod Class	<ul> <li>Units</li> <li>Dollar Amount</li> </ul>	
	From *		
	To Z		
	Only non-termi	nated customers 🗖	
	a 🗙 🖺	🔪 🗁?   FAX   🏥   🛲	

#### Fields:

*Sort Option 1 & 2:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Account No.
- Charge Code

Account No.: Enter a range of customers to include in the report.

Start Date: Enter a range of customer start dates to include in the report.

*Route:* Enter a range of routes to include in the report.

Charge Code: Enter a range of product codes to include in the report.

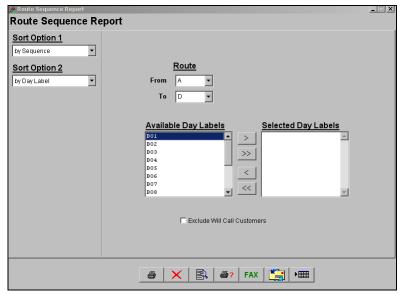
*Quantity:* Enter the range based on the option selected below:

- *Units:* Select this radio button to view the report based on the quantity of items purchased.
- *Dollar Amount:* Select this radio button to view the report based on the dollar amount of items purchased.

*Customer Type:* Enter the range of customer types to include on the report. *Product Class:* Enter the range of product classes to include on the report. *Only Non-terminated customers:* Choose this option to display only non-terminated accounts.

# **Route Sequence Report**

This report will allow the user to view accounts by route, sequence number, and day label. The report can be reviewed periodically to ensure that customers are routed on the proper day labels.



### Fields:

*Sort Option 1 & 2:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by; you can choose from the following categories:

- By Sequence
- By Day Label
- By Acct. No

Route: Enter a range of routes to include in the report.

Available Day Labels: A listing of all of the day labels in the program.

Selected Day Labels: A listing of the day labels added to the report.

Use the arrows or double-click on individual day labels to include them on the report.

*Exclude Will Call Customers:* Select this option to exclude *Will Call* accounts from being included on the report.

# **Cust/Equip by Day Label**

This report will list customer container and equipment quantities per stop. The report is sorted by route and day label automatically.

🚠 Cust/Equip by Day Label		_ 🗆 🗡
Cust/Equip by Day Label		
,,		
	Davita Davi abal	
	Route Day Label	
	From: A 🔻 From: B02 💌	
	To: Z - To: W04 -	
	🕘 🗙 🛐 🗁? FAX 💼 🖿	

#### Fields:

*Route:* Enter a range of routes to include in the report.

Day Label: The range of Day Labels to be included on the report.

# **Route Planning Report**

This report will list customer container and equipment quantities per stop. The report is sorted by route and day label automatically.

Route Planning Report				<u> </u>
Route Planning Rep	oort			
Sort Option 1 by Route	Acct. No. From 000100 To 999999	E From   To		Date om 05/17/2010 ∲ Period 7 ÷
	<b>a</b> ×	🛛 🖹 🖨? 🗛	<b>i</b>	

### Fields:

*Sort Option 1:* Sorting is only by Route.

Account Number: Enter the range of account numbers to include on the report.

*Route:* Enter a range of routes to include in the report.

Date: Enter the date for the start planning report.

*Period:* Enter the number of days to include in the planning report.

### Suspended/Hold Service Accounts Report

The *Suspended/Hold Service Accounts Report* includes all customers that are either suspended or placed on *Hold Service* status, depending on the option selected within the report.

Suspended/Hold Service Acco	unts Report			×
Suspended/Hold Se	rvice Accounts I	Report		
Sort Option 1				
by Date 💌	Acct. No.	Start Date	Customer Type	Sales Rep
Sort Option 2	From 000001	From 05/17/2010 👤	From	From
by Acct. No.	To 999999	To 05/17/2010 🛨	To D 💌	To SA 💌
	Credit Class	Acct. Status	Major Acct. From	Suspend Date From 05/17/2010
	To F	ToT	ToJPM	To 05/17/2010 🛨
	Only non-termina	ated customers 🗖		
		uspended Accounts old Service Accounts		
	C H	iola Service Accounts		
		🔇 🖹 🖓 🖉 🕻 Fi	AX 📑 🕨	

#### Fields:

Sort Option 1, 2, 3: You can choose from the following categories:

- Date
- Account Number
- Account Name
- Customer Type
- Major Acct. Code
- Zip Code
- Tax Code

Account Number: The range of account numbers to include in the report.

Start Date: Enter the range of customer Start Dates to include in the report.

Customer Type: The range of customer types to include in the report.

Sales Rep: The range of Sales Reps to include in the report.

*Credit Class:* Enter the range of customer *Credit Classes* to include in the report.

*Account Status:* Enter the range of *Account Status Codes* to include in the report.

*Major Account Code:* The major account number range to include in the report.

*Suspended Date:* Enter the date range to include in the report for *Suspended* customers.

*Only non-terminated customers:* Select this option to suppress terminated customers from the report.

*Suspended Accounts:* Select this option to run the report for suspended customers.

*Hold Service Accounts:* Select this option to run the report for *Hold Service* customers.

### **Reprint (Route Reports)**

The reprint submenu includes options for reprinting handheld and *Afternoon Reports*.

Reprint Product Sold Report
Reprint Perpetual Inventory Report
Reprint Vehicle Inspection
Uploaded Load Requests
Reprint Archived Upload Reports

# **Reprint Product Sold Report**

This *Reprint* is used to reproduce the driver's *Product Sold* report obtained during the upload and check-in process.

Reprint Product Sold Report			X
<b>Reprint Product So</b>	ld Report		
Sort Option 1	To ZZZ V	Invoice Date 05/01/2012 € 05/01/2012 € Include Summary Totals ■	
	8	× 🖹 @? FAX 📖 ▸⊞	

#### Fields:

*Primary Sort:* This option is defaulted for you. This report can only be printed by charge codes.

*Route:* The range of routes to include in the report.

Invoice Date: The invoice date for this report.

*Include Summary Totals:* Check this box to have the report include a summary report with recap of the total sales.

### **Reprint Perpetual Inventory Report**

This report will print perpetual inventory totals that are reported from the uploaded route day. The original report can be printed automatically as an Afternoon report.

🗼 Reprint Perpetual Inventory F	leport	
<b>Reprint Perpetual In</b>	iventory Report	
Sort Option 1 by Charge Code	Route Route Date From A ▼ From 05/17/2007 €	

#### Fields:

*Primary Sort:* The primary is defaulted for you; it can only be sorted by charge code.

*Route:* Enter the route to be included in the report.

*Route Date:* Enter the date of the route.

### **Reprint Vehicle Inspection**

This report will reprint Vehicle Inspection reports completed on the handheld.

🗼 Vehicle Inspection Report				_ 🗆 🗙
Vehicle Inspection	Report			
Sort Option 1 by Route	Route Date From 05/01/2007 € To 05/17/2007 €	Route From A ▼ To Z ▼	Truck ID From: 001 ♥ To: 005 ♥	
		🔒 😂? 🗛 📖		

#### Fields:

*Sort Option 1:* The primary sort is by Route only.

*Rte Date:* Enter a range of delivery day(s) dates to include in the report.

*Route:* Enter a range of routes to include in the report.

*Truck ID:* Enter a range of truck Ids to include in the report.

# **Uploaded Load Requests**

This report will reprint load requests for each route and date selected.

#### Fields:

*Sort Option 1:* The primary sort is by Route only.

*Route:* Enter a range of routes to include in the report.

*Date:* Enter a range of route dates to include in the report.

### **Reprint Archived Upload Reports**

This option allows you to reprint archived *Afternoon Report* data for each route uploaded. Simply click on each *Route/Date* that you would like to reprint and choose 'OK'.

**NOTE:** Before the *Afternoon Reports* can be reprinted, the option must be enabled by going to *Lists* > *Routes* > *Handheld Class* > *Upload Reports*, and selecting the 'Create PDF Archive of Upload Reports' option.

🔫 Reprint	Upload Reports	_ 🗆 🗙
Route	Date	x Print
A	09/14/2009	
		_
		<b>v</b>
	🗸 ок 🗙	1
		1

#### Fields:

*Route and Date:* Displays each *Route/Date* that can be reprinted. *Print:* Displays an '\*' next to each *Route/Date* that will be printed.

# **Other (Route Reports)**

The Other submenu includes miscellaneous route related reports.

Customer Delivery <u>C</u> alendar
Non Completed Delivery Orders without Delivery
Product Serial Detail Report
<u>R</u> oute Miles Summary
Multiple Route Skips Report

### **Customer Delivery Calendar**

Print out delivery schedule calendars for your customers. These reminders can prevent wasted trips on forgotten delivery days.

Customer Delivery Calendars				_ 🗆 X
Customer Delivery	Calendars			
Sort Option 1				
by Route 💌	Acct. No.	Туре	Route	Route Date
Sort Option 2	From 000100	From A	From A	From / /
by Acct. No.	<b>To</b> 999999	To D	▪ To ZZZ	• <u>Year</u> 2012 •
	Mailable Po	ostcard		2012 .
	C Standard P	ostcard		
	C Full Page			
	4	× 🖹 🧉	? FAX 📖 🕨	<b>III</b>

### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Route
- Account Number
- ZIP Code
- Sequence

Account Number: Enter the range of accounts to include.

Type: Enter the range of account types to be included on the report.

*Route:* Enter the range of routes to be included on the report.

Route Date: Enter the route dates you wish to include in the report.

*Year:* Select the current year to print the *Customer Delivery* calendar. All calendars are printed for one calendar year.

*Print Style:* Choose one calendar format. You can choose between:

- Mailable Postcard
- Standard Postcard
- Full Page

ſ

NOTE: Mailable Postcards use Avery 5389 or 8389 laser postcards.

**NOTE:** Email addresses listed on the *Info* tab (*Lists* > *Customer Information*) are used when emailing delivery schedules.

# Non Completed Delivery Orders without Delivery

This report will display all OPEN Delivery Orders that have not been scheduled on route. This report automatically displays when accessed.

	Non Com	oleted Delivery Orders wit	thout Delivery
Account No-stop	Promised Date	Account Name	Ticket Number
000101-01	11/15/2001	Johnson; William	11113001
000105-01	11/15/2001	Ayers; Julie	11113002
000107-01	08/15/2005	Richmond St .Service Station	5081200001
000114-02	08/24/2006	Modesto Express Foods	6082300001
000114-02	08/24/2006	Modesto Express Foods	6082300002

### **Product Serial Detail Report**

This report displays sold products and their assigned serial numbers. This is helpful for companies that use handheld scanners for inventory movement.

Product Serial Detail Report			X
Product Serial Deta	il Report		
Sort Option 1			
by Acct. No.	Acct. No.	ZIP Code	Serial
Sort Option 2	From 000100	From -	From
by Route	To 999999	To 95479 💌	To ~~~~~~~~~~~
Sort Option 3	All     Include Signee	T All Name	T All
by ZIP Code	Dates	Route	Extra
	From 09/01/2009 韋	From A	From
	To 09/30/2009 🚔	To D 💌	To
	🗖 Include Time	II All	🗖 All
	🗌 View Serial Nu	mbers Loaded on Truck	
	<b>a</b> X	🕄 🖨? FAX 🖆	

#### Fields:

*Sort Option 1, & 2:* The fields to sort by can choose from the following categories:

- Account Number
- Route
- Zip Code
- Serial
- Date

Account No.: Enter a range of customers to include in the report.

All: Check this box if a full range of data is requested.

*Include Signee Name:* Select this option to include the signee name entered during the transaction listed.

*Zip Code:* The range of ZIP Codes to include in the report.

*Serial:* The range of serial numbers to include in the report. All pieces of equipment are included if no range is specified.

*Dates:* Enter a range of delivery day(s) dates to include in the report.

*Route:* Enter a range of routes to include in the report.

*Extra:* Enter the 'Extra' field range to include in the report (assigned to the item on the *Handheld* tab within the *Product Charge Codes* screen).

*View Serial Numbers Loaded on Truck*: Select this option to generate a report that will only list items that are currently assigned to a delivery vehicle.

# **Route Miles Summary**

The *Route Miles Summary* report provides you with detailed mileage information entered by each driver on the handheld.

**NOTE:** Mileage requirements can be configured for the handheld under *Lists* > *Routes* > *Handheld Class*, on the *Load/Unload* tab.

A Miles Summary Report	ort	_	
Miles Summary Rep Sort Option 1 by Route Sort Option 2 Group	ort <u>Trip Date</u> From 01/26/2009 ب To 01/26/2009 ب <u>Truck Number</u>	Route From  To  D To  D Triver Name	<ul> <li>✓ Not Pre-Posted.</li> <li>✓ Pre-Posted.</li> <li>✓ Both.</li> </ul>
	From V To 005 V	From v To DL v	
		🖹 🖨 ? 🛛 FAX 🛛 🎦	

#### Fields:

*Sort Option 1 & 2:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Route
- Group

*Trip Date:* Enter the delivery date range to include in the report.

*Route:* Enter a range of routes to include in the report.

Truck Number: Enter a range of truck ID's to include in the report.

Driver Name: Enter a range of drivers to include in the report.

*Not Pre-Posted (Pending):* Select this option to view pending route information.

**NOTE:** The following options only apply to multiple branch companies that use the *Pre-Post Transactions* option in RMA.

Pre-Posted: Select this option to view pre-posted route information.

*Both:* Select this option to view both pending and pre-posted route information.

# **Multiple Route Skips Report**

The *Multiple Route Skips Report* includes customers that have been skipped multiple times, consecutively. This is helpful to determine if a customer needs to be contacted, requires a route change, etc.

Autiple Route Skips Report 🚽				_ 🗆 🗙
Mutiple Route Skips	s Report			
Sort Option 1 by Acct. No.				
Sort Option 2 by Date	Skips From 5 = To 10 = Las	Acct # From 000001 To 999999 at Delivery Since 01	Route From A ▼ To D ▼	Inactive Since From 01/26/2009 ♥ To 01/26/2009 ♥
	<b>a</b> >	≺   🖹   ♣?	FAX 🕌 🛏	

### Fields:

*Sort Option 1 & 2:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Account Number
- Date

*Skips (From and To):* Enter the minimum and maximum number of skipped deliveries to include in the report.

Account Number: Enter the account number range to include in the report.

*Route:* Enter the route range to include in the report.

*Inactive Since:* Enter the date range to include for customers that have been marked inactive.

Last Delivery Since: Specify a date to list recent deliveries.

# **Equipment Reports**

This section focuses on reports related to equipment.

Equipment Master List
Equipment <u>Type</u> List
Equipment <u>S</u> tyle List
Service Codes List
Equipment <u>F</u> aults List
Equipment Manuf <u>a</u> cturers List
Equipment Service Ticket
Equipment Service Orders
Missing Service Tickets
Equipment by Location
Equipment Movement Report
Equipment Sold
Equipment Warranty Report
Equipment Warranty Expiration Report
Customers Without Equipment
Equipment Status Reports

These reports are described in more detail within the following section.

# **Equipment Master List**

Select this report to generate a list of all equipment in the system.

🔫 Equipment Master List Report			_ 🗆 🗡
Equipment Master I	List Report		
Equipment Master I Sort Option 1 by Equipment ID Sort Option 2 by Type	List Report  Equip. ID  From 1234ABCD  To EQUIP5678  Install Date  From 05/01/2012  Equip. Type  From 01  X-47  To 06  Cook/Cold  Equip. Manufacturer  From	From C Exclu	Include Uninstalled
	To 03 Leer		

#### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose to sort by:

- Equipment ID
- Equipment Type
- Acct Number
- Install Date

*Equip. ID:* The range of equipment serial numbers to include in the report, from the first to last equipment ID (up to 16 characters each).

Install Date: The date range of equipment installation.

*Equip. Type:* The range of equipment types to include in the report.

*Equipment Manufacturer:* The range of Equipment Manufacturers to be included on the report.

Account Number: The range of accounts to include in the report.

*First Installed Date:* With multiple installations and transfers, this date can be helpful in getting a full and useful report.

Equipment Style: The range of equipment styles to include in the report.

*Destroyed Equipment:* Select one of the radio buttons to obtain a report with the proper listing of destroyed equipment.

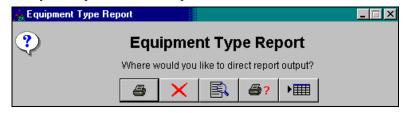
- Exclude Destroyed Equipment
- Include Destroyed Equipment
- Destroyed Equipment Only

*Short Listing:* Select this box to print the report in a single line per unit format.

*Include Uninstalled:* Select this box to include all uninstalled equipment on the report.

# **Equipment Type List**

A list of all entered equipment types can be printed using this report option. Choose your output destination to print the list.



# **Equipment Style List**

A list of all entered equipment styles can be printed using this report option. Choose your output destination to print the list.

🚓 Equipmer	nt Style Report	_ 🗆 X
?	Equipment Style Report	
	Where would you like to direct report output?	
	🗿 🗙 🖹	

### Service Codes List

A list of all entered service codes can be printed using this report option. Choose your output destination to print the list.



# **Equipment Faults List**

A list of all entered equipment faults can be printed using this report option. Choose your output destination to print the list.



### **Equipment Manufactures List**

A list of all entered equipment manufacturers can be printed using this report option. Choose your output destination to print the list.



### **Equipment Service Ticket**

You can print service tickets for drivers that will be servicing equipment. Each ticket includes the type of equipment, location, billing information, past service history, and the employee taking the call. These tickets are taken with the driver or service person to perform the required service on the customer's equipment.

Equipment Service Ticket	Ticket	<u>_</u> _X
Sort Option 1 by Date • Sort Option 2 by Equipment ID •	Request Date       Equipment ID       Employee ID         From       05/17/2010       From       1234ABCD       From       I         To       05/17/2010       To       EQUIP1234       To       SA       Image: Constraint of the second se	
	🗿 🗙 🖹 🚭? FAX 📑 🗯	

#### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Date
- Equipment ID
- Employee ID
- ZIP Code

*Request Date:* This is the range of dates to include in the report. It is usually from a past date benchmark to the present date.

*Equipment ID*: The range of equipment ID to include on the report.

*Employee ID:* The range of employees to include in the report, from the first to the last employee ID number.

Equipment Types: The range of equipment types to include on the report.

Customer Types: The range of customer types to include on the report.

Zip Code: The range of Zip Codes to include on the report.

*Archived Tickets:* Check this option to reprint archived equipment service tickets.

**NOTE:** *Equipment Service Tickets* are archived when the 'Service Call Complete' option has been selected on the *Service Follow-up* tab within *Transactions > Equipment Processing > Equipment Service Call* and at least one transaction posting has occurred since.

*Include Inactive Employees:* This option will include customer service orders created by employees who are now marked as *Inactive*.

*Default Equipment Service Ticket:* Choose between the standard service ticket or a custom ticket (if applicable).

# **Equipment Service Orders**

The *Equipment Service Orders Report* is used to track equipment and when it will require serving by your organization.

Equipment Service Orders			X
Equipment Service	Orders		
Sort Option 1 by Acct. No.	<u>Request Date</u> From 04/01/2008 € To 04/03/2008 €	Equipment ID From 1234ABCD To EQUIP1234	Equipment Types From 01 <b>•</b> To 06 <b>•</b>
	Customer Types From A To D Format	<u>ZIP Code</u> From 93257 ▼ To 95479 ▼	
	Preview Report Format     Generate Unscheduled Ser     Assign to Route     Assign to Default Route     Assign to Default Route     Auto Schedule for	vice Orders C Equipment Ir	/ith Service Schedule Istalled Without Service Schedule
	<b>a</b> ×	🛛 🖹 🖨? 🛛 FAX 🗳	

### Fields:

*Sort Option 1 & 2:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose to sort by:

- Account Number
- Date
- Equipment ID
- Zip Code
- Customer Type

*Request Date:* Specify the range of dates to be listed on this report.

*Equipment ID:* Select the range of equipment ID numbers that you want to include on this report.

Equipment Types: The range of equipment types to include in the report.

Customer Types: The range of customer types to include in the report.

Zip Code: The range of zip codes to include in the report.

#### Format:

- Preview Report Format
- Generate Unscheduled Service Orders
- Assign to Route
- Assign to Default Route
- Auto Schedule For

*Service Schedules:* There are several options that you can choose to select a similar report with different options:

- Equipment with Service Schedule
- Equipment in place without Service Schedule
- Both

Totals Only: Select this option to include only the totals in the report.

### **Missing Service Tickets**

This report will find any Service Tickets that have been printed but not entered into the system.

Missing Service Tickets		
Missing Service Tic	kets	
Sort Option 1 Ticket No.	Promised Date From 01/16/2007 ♣ To 01/16/2007 ♣	
	☐ Include all Customers on Route	
	A K A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	

#### Fields:

*Sort Option 1 & 2:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Ticket number
- Account number
- Date

Promised Date: Select the range of dates to include in this report.

*Include All Customers on Route:* Choose this option to include all customers scheduled on the promised day entered.

# **Equipment by Location**

This report allows the user to view equipment by the location it currently resides. This is useful in locating misplaced equipment as well as knowing what equipment you have available to rent. You may choose any or all of the default locations.

📌 Equipment Location Report				_ 🗆 X
Equipment Location	n Report			
Sort Option 1 by Acct. No.	From 1234ABCD Fr	Group Area om 1 • To 3 •	Installed Date 03/01/2008 ↓ 03/31/2008 ↓	ZIP Code From 93257 • To 95479 •
	Equipment From 001 • 1 Door To 009 • Stainless Location(s) Warehouse Picked Up On Truck Received Vinstalled Service Suspense All of the Above	From 01 s Steel To 06 Destroyed Equipr C Exclude Destroy C Include Destroy Destroyed Equi C Include New Eq C Include New Eq C Include New Eq C Include Used E	x-47 Cook/Cold nent yed Equipment ed Equipment pment Only uipment quipment	Period Code From 1 r To 2 r
1	<b>a</b> ×		FAX   🎇   🛲	1

#### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Account Number
- Equipment ID
- Equipment Type
- Group Area Code
- Purchase Date
- Installed Date

*Equipment ID:* The range of equipment ID numbers to include in the report. You may select a single unit or a range.

Group Area: The range of group area codes to be included on the report.

Installed Date: The 'Installed' date range to include on the report.

**ZIP Code:** The range of ZIP Codes to include on the report. This will allow you to choose a smaller area than the entire database.

Equipment Style: The range of Equipment Styles to include in the report.

*Type:* The range of equipment types to include in the report.

*Period Code:* The range of Period Codes to include in the report. This will let you only include equipment that is rented on a quarterly basis, for example.

*Location(s):* This option allows you to select a range of locations. For example, to know what equipment is stored at the warehouse, check the *Warehouse* box and the report will print out the equipment at that location. Choose any or all of the boxes shown.

Destroyed Equipment: Choose one of the following options.

- Exclude Destroyed Equipment
- Include Destroyed Equipment
- Destroyed Equipment Only

*Include New Equipment:* Choose this option to include equipment *Sold* as *New*.

*Include Used Equipment:* Choose this option to include equipment *Sold* as *Used*.

*Identify Sold Equipment:* Choose this option to identify all equipment marked as *Sold* in general.

*Summary Only:* Check this box if you wish to only have a summary of the report printed.

### **Equipment Movement Report**

The *Equipment Movement Report* displays where equipment locations and the employee that placed it there.

Equipment Movement Report			- ×
Equipment Moveme	ent Report		
Sort Option 1 by Location Sort Option 2 by Type	Equipment ID From 9000ABCDE To 9999ABCDE Warehouse Picked Up On Truck Received Installed Service Suspense All of the Above	Installed Date From 09/01/2009 € To 09/14/2009 € T <u>Type</u> From 01 € To 99 €	
		🕄 😂?   FAX   🏥 🖿 🎹	

#### Fields:

*Primary Sort:* The primary sort option defaults to location. *Secondary Sort:* You can choose from the following categories:

- Type
- Equipment ID
- Account Number
- Branch

*Equipment ID:* Input the range of equipment ID numbers to include on the report.

Installed Date: Enter the range of dates to include on the report.

*Type:* The range of equipment types to include in the report.

*Location(s)*: These checkboxes allow you to select the location(s) where the equipment is located and have it listed on the report.

*Exclude Sold Equipment*: Check this box to complete the exclusion.

# **Equipment Sold**

This report provides a list of units sold. It is useful for property tax assessments, sales tax reporting, and asset tracking.

🕂 Equipment Sold Report				
Equipment Sold Re	port			
Sort Option 1 by Berial No.	Equip. Serial # From 920101120 To 950104125	Date Sold From 01/01/2007 ♥ To 01/16/2007 ♥	Acct No. From 000001 To 999999	
	4	★ 🖹 🦃?	FAX	

#### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Serial Number
- Customer
- Date

*Equip. Serial Number:* The range of serial numbers to include in the report. All pieces of equipment are included if no range is specified.

*Date Sold:* The range of dates to include in the report. This can be compared with the date sold in the equipment master file.

Account Number: The range of accounts to include in the report.

# **Equipment Warranty Report**

As you service your equipment, you may optionally select that it was repaired under warranty. This report can be printed by manufacturer for all warranty repairs.

Equipment Warranty Report			
Equipment Warrant	y Report		
Sort Option 1			
by Equipment ID	Equip. ID	Acct. No.	
Sort Option 2	From 1234ABCD 🔹	From	
by Type	To EQUIP5678 -	To 999999	
l by type	Install Date		obarda listina 🗖
	From 05/01/2012 🖨		Short Listing 🗖
	To 05/01/2012		Include Uninstalled 🗖
	Equip. Type		
	From 01 V-47		
	To 06 - Cook/Cold		
	<b>a</b> 🗙 E	▲ ●? FAX ●	

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Equipment ID
- Type
- Repair Date

*Equipment ID:* The range of serial numbers to include in the report.

Install Date: Select the range of installation dates to include on the report.

*Equipment Type:* Select the range of equipment types to include on the report.

*Account Number:* Enter the range of account numbers to include on the report.

Short Listing: Select this option to generate a summarized report.

*Include uninstalled:* Check here to include uninstalled equipment on the report.

### **Equipment Warranty Expiration Report**

This report provides equipment warranty expiration and repair information.

< Equipment Warranty Expiration	on Report		_ 🗆 X
Equipment Warrant	y Expiration Report		
Sort Option 1			
by Equipment ID	Equipment ID	Manufacturer	
Sort Option 2	From 1234ABCD 🔹	From	
by Type 💌	To EQUIP5678	To 03 Leer	
	Repair Date	Warranty Expiration Date	
	From 04/01/2012 🚔	From 04/01/2012	
	To 04/30/2012 🛨	To 04/30/2012 🛨	
	Equip. Type		
	From 01 ¥.47	🗖 Ignore Repairs	
	To 06 Cook/Cold		
		.   @-?   FAX   ॉॉॉॉ   ▶∰	

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Equipment ID
- Type
- Repair Date

Equipment ID: The range of serial numbers to include in the report.

*Repair Date:* Select the range of repair dates of equipment to include on the report.

*Equipment Type:* Select the range of equipment types to include on the report.

*Manufacturer:* Select the range of equipment manufacturers to include on the report.

*Warranty Expiration Date:* Select the range of warranty expiration dates to include on the report.

Ignore Repairs: Check here to omit repairs on the equipment on this report.

### **Customers without Equipment**

This report will print a listing of all customers who do not have equipment listed on their account. You may print it by a range of starting dates

📩 Customers Without Equipmen		_ 🗆 🗡
<b>Customers Without</b>	Equipment	
Sort Option 1 by Acct. No. Sort Option 2 by Date	Acct. No.         Start Date           From 000001         From 03/01/2008 €           To 999999         To 04/03/2008 €	
	Only non-terminated customers 🗁	
	🗿 🗙 🖹 🤤? FAX 🖳 🛲	

#### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Account Number
- Date
- Account Name

Acct Number: The range of account numbers to include in the report.

*Start Date:* The range of customer start dates to include in the report.

*Only Non-Terminated Customers:* This option will only include customers who do not have an end date on their customer record.

### **Equipment Status Reports**

The *Equipment Status Report* includes information related to *Equipment Status Codes* assigned to each piece of equipment.

🔫 Equipment Status Reports	
Equipment Status I	Reports
	Available Status Codes  Selected Status Codes  O C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C

#### Fields:

*Sort Option 1:* This report is automatically sorted by *Equipment Status Code*. *Report Type:* Select the type of report output from the following choices:

- Consumption
- By Customer
- By Status
- Status Summary

*Acct Number:* Enter the range of account numbers to include in the report, along with one of the following account choices:

- Active
- Inactive
- Both

*Show Stop Details:* Select this option to include multiple account stop detail on the report.

*Last Status Change:* The date range for the equipment status changes to be included on the report.

*Customer Type:* Enter the range of *Customer Types* to include in the report.

Area: Enter the route areas to be included in the report.

*Zip Code:* Enter the range of *ZIP Codes* to include in the report.

Invoice Date: Enter the range of invoice dates to include in this report.

Charge Code: Enter the range of charge codes to be included on this report.

*Minimum Quantity:* Enter the minimum quantity per charge code that must be met to include the item on the report.

*Available Status Codes*: This list displays all *Equipment Status Codes* that can be included on the report.

Click this button to move the selected status codes from the list of *Available Status Codes* to *Selected* Status Codes.

Click this button to move all of the status codes in *Available Status Codes* to *Selected Status Codes*.

Click this button to move the selected Status Codes from *Selected Status Codes* to *Available Status Codes*.

Click this button to move all of the Status Codes in *Selected* Status Codes to *Available Status Codes*.

*Selected Status Codes:* This list shows which *Equipment Status Codes* will be included in the report.

# Inventory

Listed below are several reports that relate to Inventory.



These reports are described in more detail within the following section.

### **Inventory Status**

This report helps the user manage inventory more effectively. At any time, a list of products can be printed in order to determine inventory on hand.

Inventory Status Report		_ 🗆 🗙
Inventory Status Re	port	
Sort Option 1 by Charge Code	Available Warehouses       Selected Warehouses         #AIN       #AIN         PITLARY       SUB         SUB       SUB         Available Products       Image: Subscript of the subscri	
	🗿 🗙 🗟 嶜? FAX 🚉 🖷	

### Fields:

*Primary Sort:* This report can only be printed by charge code and product class.

*Available Warehouses / Selected Warehouse:* Choose the warehouse(s) to include in the report by using the arrow options on the screen.

*Available Products / Selected Products:* Choose the product(s) to include in the report by choosing the arrow options on the screen.

*Remember Items in List:* Select this option to keep the products placed in *Selected Products* section next time you return to this report.

### **Inventory Valuation Report**

This report will calculate profit margins based on price vs. cost for a given date range.

Inventory Valuation Report			×
Inventory Valuation	Report		
	Charge Code From 1001 <b>-</b> To 999 <b>-</b>	Receive Date From 06/06/2009 ↓ To 09/14/2009 ↓ Show Detail Г	Product Class From • • To Z •
	<u>Available Warehouse</u>	Selected	Warehouses MAIN WAREHOUSE
	<i>a</i> × B		

#### Fields:

Charge Code: The product code range to include in the report.

Receive Date: The receive dates included in the report.

*Product Class:* Enter the product classes that should be included in the report.

Show Detail: Select this check box to show inventory value details.

*Available Warehouses / Selected Warehouses:* Choose the warehouse(s) to include in the report by using the arrow options.

### **Inventory Stock Take Report**

This report is designed for taking a physical stock count in the warehouse.

Inventory Stock Take Report	
Inventory Stock Tal	ke Report
	Available Warehouses       Available Warehouses     Selected Warehouses       Main     Hop       SUB     SUB       TRUCK     K
	Available Products [1001] Gallon Propane [1030] 7 Gallon Propane [300] PRA Corporation [301] PRA Corporation [302] Symbol Truck H [303] HP Truck HH Ki: [304] Multiple User [305] Service Plan R V Remember Hems in List
	▲ │ 🚉 │ ♣? │ FAX │ 🚉 │ भे⊞ │

#### Fields:

*Available Warehouses / Selected Warehouse:* Choose the warehouse(s) to include in the report by using the arrow options on the screen.

*Available Products / Selected Products:* Choose the product(s) to include in the report by choosing the arrow options on the screen.

*Remember Items in List:* Select this option to keep the products placed in *Selected Products* section next time you return to this report.

As of: Enter the desired date.

*Show Units Less Than:* Insert a minimum number of items in inventory to be displayed on the report.

### **Inventory Order Status Report**

The *Inventory Order Status Report* includes all unposted *Inventory Adjustment* orders being processed in RMA.

Inventory Order Status Report	t			
Inventory Order Sta	tus Report			
Sort Option 1 by Expected Date Sort Option 2 by Prod. Batch Code	Prod. Batch Code From To 123456	Expected Date From 01/25/2010 ≑ To 04/15/2010 ≠		
	Available Warehouses		ehouses MAIN WAREHOUSE Modesto Warehouse Storage Warehouse Shipping Truck 0:	
	<b>e</b> × <b>e</b>	<b>⊜?</b>   FAX   <mark>゛</mark>		

### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- By Expected Date
- By Product Batch Code
- By From Warehouse
- By Via Warehouse
- By To Warehouse
- By Charge Code

*Product Batch Code:* Specify the range of *Product Batch Codes* to include in the report.

Expected Date: Specify the range of expected dates to include in the report.

# **Inventory Stock Transfer Report**

This option allows the ability to make a paper transfer of stock from one warehouse to another and report the changes. This can be a record of physical transfer or it can be used as an order to make the physical changes shown. Local rules should prevail on this procedure.

Inventory Stock Transfer				_ 🗆 🗙
Inventory Stock Tra	ansfer			
Sort Option 1 by Branch	<u>Date</u> From 09/03/2010 ♣	Chrg Code	Reason Code	,
Sort Option 2 by Warehouse	To 09/03/2010	To 999 💌	To 99 -	
by Charge Code	Available Warehous		NOD Nodesto SUB Storage	AREHOUSE
	<b>e</b> ×	FAX	)	

### Fields:

*Sort Options 1-3:* The report can be sorted in the following ways:

- Branch
- Warehouse
- Charge Code
- None (no sort needed)

*Date:* Enter the date range to include in the report.

*Chrg. Code:* Enter the charge code range to include in the report.

Reason Code: Enter the inventory reason report to include in the report.

*Include Products With No Activity:* Choose this option to include products with no activity.

# **Pallet Status Report**

The Pallet Status Report provides you with detailed product information per pallet entered in RMA.

**NOTE:** This option works with the *Pallet Reference Code* option located at the top of the *Warehouse Setup* screen. Refer to *User Guide A* for further information on this option.

Pallet Status Report Pallet Status Report		×
Sort Option 1 by Branch ▼ Sort Option 2 by Warehouse ▼ Sort Option 3 by Charge Code ▼	Date         Emp. Initials           From 09/03/2010 ♥         From AC ▼           To 09/03/2010 ♥         To SA ▼           Pallet Status Both ▼	
	Available Warehouses Selected Warehouses  Double for the selected warehouses  Double for the selected warehouse  Double f	
	🗿 🗙 🖹 🚳? FAX 🎽 🗯	

#### Fields:

*Sort Options 1-3:* The report can be sorted in the following ways:

- Branch
- Warehouse
- Charge Code
- Employee

*Date:* Enter the date range to include in the report.

*Employee Initials:* Enter the employee initials range to include on the report.

Pallet Status: Select one of the following options:

- *Both:* Select this option to include Active and Broken-Down pallets in the report.
- *Active:* Select this option to only view pallets that have not been broken-down in the report.
- **Broken:** Select this option to only view pallets that have been broken-down within the *Inventory Adjustments* screen.

**NOTE:** Pallets can be automatically broken-down when transferring inventory to an alternate warehouse. Refer to the *Warehouse Setup* option in *User Guide A* for further information.

# Warehouse Inventory Report

The *Warehouse Inventory Report* allows you to view inventory totals by warehouse location in RMA.

Karehouse Inventory Report		_ 🗆 🗙			
Warehouse Inventory Report					
Sort Option 1 by Branch Sort Option 2 by Warehouse	Chrg Code From 1001 • To 999 •				
Sort Option 3 by Charge Code	Available Warehouses  Selected Warehouses  Modesto Warehouses  Modesto Warehouses  SUB Storage Ware Shipping Tru	hous: hous:			
🗿 🗙 🗟 🔗 FAX 🎇 🞟					

#### Fields:

*Sort Options 1-3:* The report can be sorted in the following ways:

- Branch
- Warehouse
- Charge Code
- None

Charge Code: Enter the charge code range to include on the report.

# **Running Inventory Report**

The *Running Inventory Report* will provide you with on hand inventory totals that include adjustments for inventory assigned to pending invoices, *Supply Chain Orders*, and warehouse locations.

Running Inventory Report						
Running Inventory Report						
Sort Option 1 by Branch Sort Option 2 by Warehouse	Chrg Code From 1001 V To 999 V					
Sort Option 3 by Charge Code		Selected Warehouses MAIN HAIN WAREHOUSE HOD Hodesto Warehouse SUB Storage Warehouse TRUCK Shipping Truck 0:				
	🗿 🗙 🖹 🖨? FAX					

#### Fields:

*Sort Options 1-3:* The report can be sorted in the following ways:

- Branch
- Warehouse
- Charge Code
- none

Charge Code: Enter the charge code range to include on the report.

# **Par Valuation Report**

The Par Valuation Report includes par values and total cost per customer.

Par Valuation Report				_ 🗆 🗡
Par Valuation Repo	rt			
Sort Option 1 by Acct. No. Sort Option 2 by Charge Code	Account No. From 000001 To 999999	Chrg Code From 015 ¥ To TAX ¥	Last Updated From 11 + To 05/01/2012 + To	
	<b>a</b> ×	🖹 🔗 FAX 🏢		

#### Fields:

*Sort Options 1-2:* The report can be sorted in the following ways:

- Account No.
- Charge Code
- Last Updated

Account No.: Enter the range of account numbers to enter on this report.

Charge Code: Enter the charge code range to include on the report.

Last Updated: Enter the range of par activity dates to include on this report.

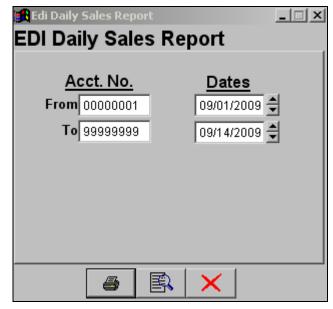
# **EDI Reports**

This option is part of the EDI module and requires custom programming from ARS. Two reports are available.

Print EDI Daily Sales Report	
<u>A</u> verage Daily Sales	

# **Print EDI Daily Sales Report**

This report is used with EDI processing, contact Advantage Route Systems for further information.



#### Fields:

*Acct Number:* The range of accounts to include in the report, up to six characters each. If you choose the same account number for the first and last number in the range, it will allow you to choose any format for your statement style. It will not look at the code on the customer record when doing so.

Dates: The range of dates to include in the report.

# **Average Daily Sales**

This report is used with the EDI function in RMA; contact Advantage Route Systems for further information.

🙀 Average Daily Sales Report	_ 🗆 🗙
Average Daily Sales Report	
Acct # EDI Code	
From 00000001	
To 99999999	
🕘 🗟 🗡 Meet	

#### Fields:

*Acct Number:* The range of accounts to include in the report, up to six characters each. If you choose the same account number for the first and last number in the range, it will allow you to choose any format for your statement style. It will not look at the code on the customer record when doing so.

EDI Code: The range of EDI Codes to include in the report.

### Statements

The statements function allows you to print statements according to specific parameters.

<u>S</u> tandard Statements
Numbered Statements
Statement Num <u>b</u> er List

### **Standard Statements**

This option is used for printing statements based on preconfigured information under *Lists > Customer Setup Codes > Statement Codes*.

Standard Statements				
Standard Statemen	ts			
Sort Option 1 by ZIP Code	Acct. No. From 000100 To 999999	ZIP Code From To A T	Major Acct. Sta From  From  S To JPM  S	D         Description           Image: Standard Statement         Image: Standard Statement
	Close Date 04/2	ates 3/2012 - se Credit Terms - Days From Close Dat	Pre-Printed F	ces & Standard C Rental C Open Form tatement ing Information e Counts
	inci I Current I 61 Days I 121 Days	ude I⊽ 31 Days I⊽ 91 Days I⊽ Over 150 Days	Detail Side F     8 1/2 x 11 Inv     Include No C     Don't Include	irst oice Format
	5	★ 🖹	FAX	1

#### Fields:

Sort Options 1: Sort options for this report are:

- Zip Code
- City
- Acct No.

*Acct Number:* The range of accounts to include in the report, up to six characters each. If you choose the same account number for the first and last number in the range, it will allow you to choose any format for your statement style. It will not look at the code on the customer record when doing so.

ZIP Code: The range of ZIP Codes to include in the report.

*Major Acct:* Use this option to filter customers based on *Major Account Codes*.

Statement Type: The type of statement to include in the report.

Close Date: The date of the last transaction included on the statement.

*Use Credit Terms:* Select this option to calculate the statement due date based on the customer's assigned *Credit Terms* code.

*Due Date:* The number of days the system should add to the Close Date as the Due Date for payment. This will print on the statement.

*Include:* Choose the columns to include on your report. However, you can narrow the list by selecting: Current, 30, 60, 90, or 120 or more days overdue.

**NOTE:** Not all of the following options are available with every statement type. They will only be visible if they correspond to the statement type selected.

*Include Payment Voucher:* Select this option to print a payment voucher at the bottom of a normal  $\frac{81}{2}$ " x 11" statement.

*Include Invoices:* Select this option to have invoices included with the statements.

**NOTE:** By selecting *Include Invoices*, you will not have the ability to export your statements.

*Rental Invoices Only:* Select this box to only print the rental invoices with the statement.

*Pre-Printed Form:* Select here to print only the data, and not the heading on a pre-printed form.

*Open Item Statement:* Selecting this option will only print statements that still have balances.

*Suppress Aging:* Selecting this option will prevent the customer's aging from printing on the statement.

*Include Stop Information:* Select this option if you wish to have the customers stop information printed on the statement.

*Include Bottle Counts:* Check this option to include the customer's bottle counts on the statement.

*Exclude Postal Bar Code:* Selecting this option will remove the bar code from the statement.

*Detail side first:* Use this option to print the detail side of a postcard before the address side. This is used for two-sided postcards.

8 ½ X 11 Invoice Format: Select this option if you wish the invoices to be printed in 8 ½ X 11 format.

*Include No Charge Items:* Select this option if you wish to have No Charge items included in the statements.

*Don't Include Invoice Details:* Select this option if you do not wish to have the invoice details printed on the statements.

*Show Mini Signatures on Statement:* Select this option to include invoice signatures within the statement detail section.

# **Numbered Statements**

In some countries, it is necessary to print a statement that has a number on it that can be tracked by local government authorities. This program will allow you to generate statements with these numbers on them.

**NOTE:** To use this feature, select the option 'Use Statement Numbers' within *File > Branch Setup*, on the *Statement* tab.

Numbered Statements				_ 🗆 🗙
Numbered Stateme	nts			
Sort Option 1 by ZIP Code	Acct. No. From 000100 To 999999 Close Date 04/2 Due 0 Starting Statemen	To A ▼ Dates 23/2012 ↓ Ise Credit Terms 0 ↓ Days From Close Date	From To JPM From	Stop Information Bottle Counts Postal Bar Code
	4	X 🖹 🖨 🖉	FAX	•

#### Fields:

*Sort Option 1:* Select whether to sort by City, ZIP Code or Account Number.

*Acct Number:* The range of account numbers to include in the report, up to six characters each.

ZIP Code: The range of ZIP Codes to include in the report.

*Major Acct:* Use this option to filter customers based on *Major Account Codes*.

**Statement Type:** The type of statement to include in the report. Select the ID from the drop-down list and the corresponding description will automatically appear to the right of it. (Statement codes are setup in *Statement Codes*, under *Lists, Customer Setup Codes*.) For example, if your statement type is bulk statement, then the statements are printed to a file and only a summary sheet is printed on your printer.

*Billing Cycle:* Choose this option if billing cycles are being used with the current statement. The cycles are setup under *Lists*> *Customer Setup Codes*> *Statement Types* and may not be displayed.

*Close Date*: The *Close Date* is the date of the last transaction included on the statement. The *Due Date* is the day the payment is due at your office. This will print on the statement.

*Starting Statement No:* This field is automatically populated with the starting *Statement Number* that will be used when printing numbered statements (can be overwritten, if necessary).

**NOTE:** The *Statement Number* pool can be configured under *Lists* > *Branch Setup*, on the *Statement* tab.

*Include:* Choose the columns to include on your report. However, you can narrow the list by selecting: Current, 30, 60, 90, or 120 or more days overdue.

**NOTE:** Not all of the following options are available with every statement type. They will only be visible if they correspond to the statement type selected.

*Include Payment Voucher:* Select this option to print a payment voucher at the bottom of a normal  $\frac{81}{2}$ " x 11" statement.

*Include Invoices:* Select this option to have invoices included with the statements.

**NOTE:** By selecting *Include Invoices*, you will not have the ability to export your statements.

*Rental Invoices Only:* Select this box to only print the rental invoices with the statement.

*Pre-Printed Form:* Select here to print only the data, and not the heading on a pre-printed form.

*Open Item Statement:* Selecting this option will only print statements that still have balances.

*Day Aging:* Select the number of days you want included in the "Only Open Items" statement.

*Suppress Aging:* Selecting this option will prevent the customer's aging from printing on the statement.

*Include Stop Information:* Select this option if you wish to have the customers stop information printed on the statement.

*Include Bottle Counts:* Check this option to include the customer's bottle counts on the statement.

*Exclude Postal Bar Code:* Selecting this option will remove the bar code from the statement.

*Detail side first:* Use this option to print the detail side of a postcard before the address side. This is used for two-sided postcards.

*8 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> X 11 Invoice Format:* Select this option if you wish the invoices to be printed in 8 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> X 11 format.

*Include No Charge Items:* Select this option if you wish to have No Charge items included in the statements.

*Don't Include Invoice Details:* Select this option if you do not wish to have the invoice details printed on the statements.

*Show Mini Signatures on Statement:* Select this option to include invoice signatures within the statement detail section.

# **Statement Number List**

To support numbered statements, you may want to print out a list of the statements printed each month.

**NOTE:** To use this feature, select the option 'Use Statement Numbers' within *File > Branch Setup*, on the *Statement* tab.

🗼 Statement Number List				_ 🗆 X
Statement Number	List			
Sort Option 1 Acct No. Sort Option 2 Date	Acct No. From 000001 To 999999 I⊽ Incl	Date 03/01/2007 € 03/31/2007 € ude Invoice Detail	Statement # From 000000 To 999999	
	<b>a</b>	×   🖪   Ø	?   FAX   🏢   🖿	

#### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Account Number
- Date
- Statement Number

Acct Number: Enter the range of account numbers to include on the report.

*Date:* Input the date range that this report is to include.

*Statement Number:* Enter the range of statement numbers that you want to appear on the report.

Include Invoice Detail: This will include invoice detail on the report.

# **Dunning Notices**

There are always a few customers who either forget about or neglect their payments. This feature will print out a reminder notice for these customers.

**NOTE:** There are some steps that need to be taken prior to printing here, refer to *Dunning Letters and Credit Class* within the *Supplemental Guide*.

A Dunning Notices		
Dunning Notices		
Sort Option 1 by ZIP Code	Acct. No. From 000001 To 999999	Due Date 04/15/2008 🛫
	Available Credit Classes	Selected Credit Classes
		Export Data 🗂
	ə 🗙 🖹 8?	

#### Fields:

*Sort option1 and 2:* Select this option to sort by ZIP Code, city, or account number.

Account Number: The range of accounts to include in the report.

*Due Date:* The due date that is printed on the dunning notices.

*Available and Selected Credit Classes:* Select the one-character credit class from the available credit classes. Selected credit classes appear to the right.

*Export Data:* Allows files to be exported for third party processing. Contact ARS for further information.

### **Pre-Sale E-Mail**

This option allows the ability to send e-mail to all customers assigned to an email contact code. A template can be established with this option.

👬 Route Pre-sale		_ 🗆 🗙
Pre-Sale E-	Mail	
Customer	Route	
From 000100	From A	
To 999999	To C 💌	
,		
Via Code	Customer Type	
From E	From A	
To T 🔻	To D	
Date 04/03/2008	Template	
	<b>√</b> ок EXIT	

#### Fields:

Customer: Enter the desired customer account range.

*Route:* Enter the desired route ID range.

Via Code: Enter the desired Contact Via Code range.

*Customer Type:* Enter the desired customer type range.

*Date:* Enter the next delivery date of the customers to be contacted.

*Template:* Select the template to use when sending e-mail to customers, the user should be familiar with Outlook File Templates (.OFT files).

# **List Reports**

List reports are generally simple lists that correspond to the screens shown on the lists tab. Below is a listing of the reports in this submenu.

Customer <u>L</u> ist	►
Customer Setup Lists	►
<u>Z</u> IP Codes List	
<u>G</u> roup Area Code List	
Delivery <u>O</u> rder Reasons List	
Branch Co <u>d</u> es List	
Product Codes List	►
Account Setup List	۲
Truc <u>k</u> List	
Truck Class List	
Handheld Class List	
Route List	
Employee Setup List	×
Branch Report	

These reports relate directly to the *Lists* menu and can also be printed from within their respective areas by clicking on the image of the printer on the toolbar.

### **Customer List**

There are three reports that are currently available within the *Customer List* sub-menu.



# **Customer List**

The *Customer List* report can give a complete list of customer accounts in the system. At times it may be helpful to view the information for a single customer or a range of customers at a glance.

Customer List				_ 🗆 X
Customer List				
Sort Option 1				
by Date 💌	Acct. No.	Start Date	Customer Type	Sales Rep
Sort Option 2	From	From / /	From	From
by Acct. No.	To 999999	To 05/01/2012 丈	ToD	To SF 💌
	Credit Class	Acct. Status	Major Acct. From	Statement Code
	To F	ToT	ToJPM	To SP
	Include Cate	ated customers egory Summary Short Listing Loniy Summary elivery Address		Filter By © Sales Rep 1 © Sales Rep 2 © Sales Rep 3
	<u>a</u> >		AX   🎼   💵	

#### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. Sort by the following categories:

- Date (Customer Started Service)
- Account Number
- Account Name
- Customer Type
- Major Account Code
- Zip Code
- Tax Code

Account Number: The range of account numbers to include in the report.

*Start Date:* The range of start service dates to include in the report.

Customer Type: The range of Customer Types to include on this report.

Sales Rep: The range of Sales Reps to include in the report.

Credit Class: Select the range of Credit Classes to include on the report.

Acct Status: Choose the range of Account Status Codes to use on the report.

Major Acct: The range of Major Account Codes to include on the report.

Statement Code: The range of Statement Codes to include on the report.

*Only Non-Terminated Customers:* This option will only include customers who do not have an end date on their record.

*Include Category Summary:* This will provide a count of customers by category, whether it is types, credit status or other "breaks" in the data.

*Short Listing:* Check this box if you would like the consolidated, one-customer-per-line format. It will leave out some of the detail but is handy if you simply want a customer list.

*Print Only Summary:* Selecting this option will generate a short report that summarizes the data.

*Use Delivery Address:* Select this option to include the customer's delivery address on the report (requires *Short Listing* option).

#### Filter By:

Select the desired Sales Rep field (1, 2, or 3) to use for report sorting.

# **Bank Details**

The *Bank Details* report contains all of the information entered under the *Bank Info* option on the *Credit* tab within *Customer Information*.

Bank Details Report		_ 🗆 🗡
Bank Details Repor	t	
Sort Option 1 by Acct. No.	L <u>Acct. No.</u> From 09/01/2009 ∰ From A ▼ To 999999 To 09/14/2009 ∰ To F ▼ To D ▼	<u>5e</u>
	▲ × № 47 FAX	

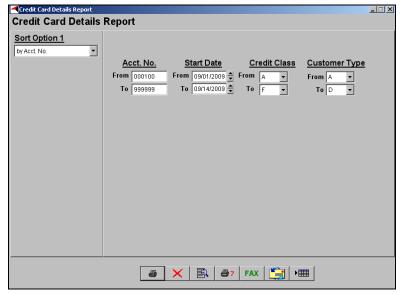
#### Fields:

*Sort Option 1:* Defaulted by *Account Number*.

Account Number: Range of account numbers included on the report.Start Date: The range of start service dates to include in the report.Credit Class: Select the range of credit classes to include on the report.Customer Type: The range of customer types to include on this report.

# **Credit Card Details**

The *Credit Card Details* report contains all of the information entered under the *Credit Card* option on the *Credit* tab within *Customer Information*.



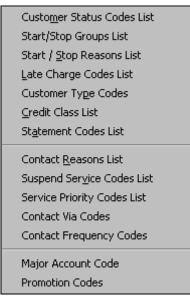
#### Fields:

Sort Option 1: Sorting is only by Account Number.

Account Number: Range of account numbers included on the report.Start Date: The range of start service dates to include in the report.Credit Class: Select the range of credit classes to include on the report.Customer Type: The range of customer types to include on this report.

# **Customer Setup Lists**

The following reports contain the data that deals with customer setup.



### **Customer Status Code List**

Print out a list of all of the Customer Status Codes.

🚠 Customer Status Codes List		- 🗆 X
Customer Status Co	odes List	
Sort Option 1 by Status Code Sort Option 2 by Status Description	Customer Status From A To T	
	🗿 🗙 🖹 🖨?   FAX   🎦 🗯	

#### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can sort by the following categories:

- Status Code
- Status Description

*Customer Status:* Select the range of customer status codes to include on this report.

# Start/Stop Reason Groups

This report will list all of the Start/Stop groups entered into RMA.

Start/Stop Rea	ason Groups	_ 🗆 🗙
?	Start/Stop Reason Groups	
	Where would you like to direct report output?	
	a X 🖹 4? 💷	

### Start/Stop Reason List

The *Start/Stop Reason List* report will list the settings for the selected range of Start/Stop Reasons filtered by the Start/Stop Group assigned.

Start/Stop Reasons Report				_ 🗆 🗙
Start/Stop Reasons	Report			
Sort Option 1 Group   Sort Option 2 Reason Type	Group From: AD To: TR	<u>Reason Type</u> вотн 💽	Reason Code From: AD To: TS	
	<b>a</b> ×	🖹 🚔? FAX		

#### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. Sort by the following categories:

- Group
- Reason Type
- Reason Code

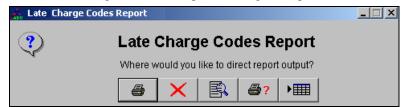
Group: The range of groups to include on this report.

Reason Type: The range of reason types to include on this report.

Reason Code: The range of reason codes to include on this report.

### Late Charge Codes List

A list of all late charge codes can be printed using this report.



# **Customer Type Codes List**

Choose this report to print a listing of all of the customer types in the program.

📩 Customer Type Codes		_ 🗆 🗡
Customer Type Coo	les	
Sort Option 1	Customer Type Codes From A • To D •	
	🗿 🗙 🖹 🤩? FAX 🕌 🗯	

#### Fields:

*Sort Option 1:* The primary fields to sort by. You can sort by the following categories:

- *ID*
- Description

*Customer Type Codes:* Select the range of customer type codes to include on this report.

### **Credit Class List**

A report of all credit class codes can be printed using this report option.

📩 Credit Class Report						_ 🗆 🗵
?	С	redit (	Class	Repo	rt	
	Where w	/ould you	like to dir	rect report	output?	
	4	×	R	₿?	▶₩	

### **Statement Codes List**

A list of all statement codes can be printed using this report option.

Statement Codes	Report	
?	Statement Codes Report	
	Where would you like to direct report output?	
	🗿 🗙 🖹	

# **Contact Reasons List**

The *Contact Reasons List* report will generate a list of contact reasons selected.

📩 Contact Message Reasons List		_ 🗆 🗙
Contact Message R	easons List	
Sort Option 1	Contact Reasons From 0 • To 6 •	
	🗿 🗙 🖹 🞒? FAX [ 🕌	

#### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can sort by the following categories:

- *ID*
- Description

*Contact Reasons:* Select the range of contact reasons to include on this report.

### **Suspend Service Codes List**

The *Suspend Service Codes List* generates a list of the selected suspend service codes.

👷 Suspend Service Codes List				
Suspend Service Co	odes List			
Sort Option 1	Suspend Service Co From 1 To 3	odes V		
		×   ₿   @?	FAX 🔄 💻	

#### Fields:

*Primary Sort:* The primary fields to sort by. You can sort by the following categories:

- ID
- Description

*Suspend Service Codes:* Select the range of suspend service codes to include on this report.

# **Service Priority Report**

A list of all Service Priority codes can be printed using this report option.



### **Contact Via Codes**

A list of all Contact Via Codes can be printed using this report option.



# **Contact Frequency Codes**

A list of all Frequency Codes can be printed using this report option.

📩 Contact Frequ	ency Codes	_ 🗆 🗙
?	Contact Frequency Codes	
	Where would you like to direct report output?	
	<b>≜</b> × ₿ <b>8 •</b>	

### Major Account Code

A list of all Major Codes can be printed using this report option.



### **Promotion Codes**

A list of all Promotion Codes can be printed using this report option.

Repromotion Codes		- 🗆 X
?	Promotion Codes	
	Where would you like to direct report output?	

# ZIP Codes List

A list of all ZIP Codes in your system can be printed using this report option.

🚵 ZIP Code Report	
ZIP Code Report	
Sort Option 1 by ZIP Code	
Sort Option 2 by City 🔹	Last Updated         ZIP Code           From         04/01/2008         ➡         From         93257         ▼           To         04/03/2008         ➡         To         95479         ▼           Short Listing         ■         Fort Listing         ■         ■
	🗿 🗙 🖹 🖨? FAX 🔚 🗯

#### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- ZIP Code
- City
- Date

Last Updated: The range of dates when the ZIP Codes were last updated.

**ZIP Code:** The range of ZIP Codes to include in the report.

*Short Listing:* Checking this box will print the Zip Codes in a three-column format.

### **Group Area Codes List**

The *Group Area Codes List* report allows you to print out a list of all the group area codes that have been entered into the system.



### **Delivery Order Reasons List**

The *Delivery Orders Reasons List* report will generate a list of the selected range of delivery order reasons.

📩 Delivery Order Reasons		_ 🗆 🗙
Delivery Order Reas	sons	
Sort Option 1	Delivery Order Reasons From 1 * To 22 *	
	🗿 🗙 🗟 🖨? FAX 🔄 🗯	

#### Fields:

*Primary Sort:* The primary fields to sort by. You can sort by the following categories:

- *ID*
- Description

*Delivery Order Reasons:* Select the range of telephone reasons to include on this report.

### **Branch Codes List**

The *Branch Codes List* report generates a list of the selected range of branch codes.

🛕 Branch List		. 🗆 🗙
Branch List		
Sort Option 1 ID	Branches From 0001 To 0002	

#### Fields:

*Primary Sort:* The primary fields to sort by. You can sort by the following categories:

- ID
- Description

Branches: Select the range of branches to include on this report.

# **Product Codes List**

The following reports contain information related to your product setup.

Product Charge Codes List
Product Class List
Pro <u>d</u> uct Price List
Product Price List by Cust
Inventory Adjustment Codes List
Gratis Re <u>a</u> sons List
Rent Credit Codes List
Quarantine Status Codes List

# **Product Charge Codes List**

The *Product Charge Codes* report gives you a listing of the product codes that you have entered into the system. You may limit the report to a charge code range or a general ledger account number range.

👬 Product Charge Codes Report			
Product Charge Co	Product Charge Codes Report		
Sort Option 1 by Charge Code	Charge Code       G/L Acct. No.         From 300       From 1200         To 999       To 7000         Show G/L Account Numbers       Sit All Price Levels         Exclude inactive Products       Exclude inactive Products		
	🗿 🗙 🗟 😂? FAX 🅞 🞟		

#### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- Charge Code
- Date
- Description
- Truck Order
- Product Class

Charge Code: The range of charge codes to include in the report.

G/L number: The range of G/L number codes, for products sold, to include in the report. Specify from first to last (lowest to highest).

*Show G/L Account Numbers:* This will cause all general ledger account numbers on the report.

*List all Price Levels:* Check this box to include all price levels in the report. This will take more space to print.

*Exclude Inactive Products:* Check this box to exclude products not actively marketed at the present time.

# **Product Class List**

The *Product Class* report will allow you to print a listing of all the product classes that you have entered into the system.



### **Product Price List**

The *Product Price List* report prints out a list of product price levels that have been entered into the system.

Price List by Products		. 🗆 🗙
Price List by Produ	cts	
Price List by Produ Sort Option 1 Price List	Price List From 1 - To 5 - V	
	🗿 🗙 🗟 🚳? FAX 🎽 🗯	

#### Fields:

*Primary Sort:* This option is defaulted for you. This report can only be printed by price list.

*Price List:* Select the range of price lists that you wish to include on the report.

### **Product Price List by Customer**

The *Product Price List by Customer* report prints out a list of product price levels and the customers assigned to them.

Product List By Customer		
Sort Option 1 Price List	Price List From 1 To 5 To 5	
	ā 🗙 🖹 ā? FAX 🚉 🞟	

#### Fields:

*Primary Sort:* This option is defaulted for you. This report can only be printed by price list.

*Price List:* Select the range of price lists that you wish to include on the report.

### **Inventory Adjustment Codes**

The *Inventory Adjustment Codes* report will generate a list of inventory codes for the selected range.

🗼 Inventory Adjustment Codes I	ist		
Inventory Adjustment Codes List			
Sort Option 1 by Inventory Code	Inventory Reasons From 01 To 05 T		
	🗃 🗙 🖹 🖨? FAX 🔄 🗯		

#### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can sort by the following categories:

- Inventory Code
- Inventory Reasons

*Inventory Reasons:* Select the range of inventory adjustment codes to include on this report.

### **Gratis Reasons List**

The Gratis Reason List report will generate a list of gratis reasons codes.

🚠 Gratis Reasons List		- X
Gratis Reasons Lis	t	
Sort Option 1	Gratis Reasons From 1  To 9	
	🗃 🗙 🖹 😂? FAX 🛄 🞟	

#### Fields:

*Primary Sort:* The primary fields to sort by. You can sort by the following categories:

- *ID*
- Description

Gratis Reasons: Select the range of gratis reasons to include on this report.

### **Rent Credit Codes List**

The *Rent Credit Codes List* report will generate a complete list of credit codes.



### **Quarantine Status Codes List**

This report will list all of the Quarantine Status codes available within the program.

🗼 Qurantine Status Codes List		_ 🗆 X	
Qurantine Status Codes List			
Sort Option 1 Quarantine Codes	Quarantine Codes From 1 • To 3 •		
	🗿 🗙 🖹 🚳? FAX 🔛 🗯		

#### Fields:

Sort Options 1 & 2: Choose from the following sort options:

- Quarantine Codes
- Quarantine Description

*Quarantine Codes:* Enter the range of quarantine codes to include on the report.

# **Account Setup List**

These reports create lists of items dealing with the accounting functions in RMA.

Sales <u>T</u> ax Rates List
General Ledger Listing
General Ledger Account <u>U</u> sage
Write-Off Reasons
Credit Note Reasons

# **Sales Tax Rates List**

The *Sales Tax Rates List* report will print a list of all the sales tax rates that you have entered into the program.

🛕 Sales Tax Rates	Report	
?	Sales Tax Rates Report	
	Where would you like to direct report output?	
	🗿 🗙 🖹 🖨? 🖿	

# **General Ledger Listing**

The General Ledger Listing report will print a list of all the General Ledger accounts that have been entered into the program.

🗼 General Ledger	Listing	
?	General Ledger Listing	
1	Where would you like to direct report output?	
	<b>₽ × \$ ₽</b> ? <b>•</b> ■	

# **General Ledger Account Usage**

This report allows you to print a listing of all general ledger numbers entered in the RMA system.

General Ledger Account Usage		
General Ledger Account Usage		
Sort Option 1 by G/L No.	<u>G/L Acct. No.</u> From 1000 ▼ To 7000 ▼	
	🙆 🗙 🖹 🚳? FAX 🎽 🗯	

#### Fields:

*Primary Sort:* This option is defaulted for you. This report can only be printed by general ledger number order.

*General Ledger Account Number:* The range of G/L numbers to include in the report.

### Write Off Reasons

A list of all Write-off Reasons can be printed using this report option.



### **Credit Note Reasons**

A list of all Credit Note Reasons can be printed using this report option.

📩 Credit Note Reasor	15	_ 🗆 🗙
?	Credit Note Reasons	
	Where would you like to direct report output?	
	▲ X I	

# **Truck List Report**

A list of all entered trucks can be printed using this report option.



# **Truck Class List**

The *Truck Class List* report creates a list of the Truck Classes created in the system.

Truck Classes						
?		Truc	k Cla	sses		
	Where would you like to direct report output?					
	4	$\times$	R	₿?	▶Ⅲ	

# Handheld Class List

This report will display all of the settings within the *Handheld Class* setup screens.

🚠 Handheld Class List		- I ×
Handheld Class List	t	
Sort Option 1 by Class • Sort Option 2 by Handheld Description •	Handheld Class From A T To ZZ	
	🗿 🗙 🖹 🥌? FAX 🕌 🗯	

#### Fields:

*Sort option 1 & 2:* Choose to sort by Class or Handheld Description *Handheld Class:* The range of handheld classes to display on the report.

# **Route List**

This report allows you to print a listing of all routes in the RMA system. This report is useful to see all customers assigned in each of the branches.

🚠 Route List		×
Route List		
Sort Option 1 by Branch  Sort Option 2 by Route	Employee Route From: A v To: SA v To: Z v	
	😂 🗙 🗟? FAX 📖 🛏	

#### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* You can select from the following fields for the primary and secondary sort:

- Branch
- Route
- Employee ID

*Employee:* Select a range of employees to restrict the output, if desired.

*Route:* Select a range of routes to restrict the output, if desired.

# **Employee Setup List**

The following reports display the settings used to set up employees.

<u>E</u> mployee List
Security Level Codes List
Commission Class List

# **Employee List**

This report will provide a list of employees and their settings entered into the program.

👬 Employee Report				_	. 🗆 🗡
Employee Report					
Sort Option 1 by Employee ID Sort Option 2 by Hire Date	Date Hired           From 01/01/2007 ♣         Fr           To 04/03/2008 ♣            Security Level            From A         ¥           To D         ¥	ID No. rom 10 To 28	SSN From · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-
	4	× 🖻	@? FAX [ 🕌 🕨		

#### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can sort from the following categories:

- Employee ID
- Hire Date
- Social Security Number
- Name
- Sequence:
- Security Level:

*Date Hired:* The range of hire dates to include in the report. You may choose only new employees if you wish.

ID Number: The range of employee ID numbers to include.

S.S.N.: The range of Social Security numbers to include in the report.

*Type:* A range of employee types to include on the report.

Security Level: Include a range of security levels to include on the report.

*Include Inactive Employees:* Select this option to include those employees with Release Dates.

### **Security Level Codes List**

The *Security Level Codes List* report prints a list of the security levels within the system.

**NOTE:** Only employees designated as "Master User" can access this report.

Security Level Codes		>
Security Level Cod	es	
	Security Level	
	From A	
	To D	
	Summary List Only	
	1 Summary List Only	
	🗿 🗙 🖹 🖨? FAX 🕌 🗯	

#### Fields:

Security Level: The security level range to include on the report.

*Summary List Only:* Check this box to obtain an abbreviated list of security levels.

### **Commission Class List**

The *Commission Class List* report allows you to print a list of all the commission class codes that you have entered into the system.

📩 Commission Class	_ 🗆 🗙				
?	<b>Commission Class Report</b>				
	Where would you like to direct report output?				
	a 🗙 🖹 🎒 🖊				

### **Branch Report**

The Branch Report allows you to print a list of all branches entered into the program.

Branch Report						
?		Bran	ch Re	eport		
	Where w	ould you	like to dir	ect report	output?	
	4	$\mathbf{X}$	E.	₿?	▶₩	

# Graphs

Use this utility to view graphs of two different data items:

- Aging Analysis
- Sales History YTD

Simply choose the desired graph and style and click on the OK key.

💑 Graphing	_ 🗆 X
Graph <u>D</u> ata Aging Analysis	
Graph Type 3D Horizontal Bar 💌	
√ок ×	

#### Fields:

Graph Data: Select the data that is to be viewed as graph.

Graph Type: Select the type of graph to create. Choose from these options:

- Line
- Vertical Bar
- 3D Vertical Bar
- Horizontal Bar
- 3D Horizontal Bar
- Pie
- 3D Pie

Select OK to preview the graph.

# **Custom Reports Menu**

RMA supports a variety of custom reporting tools (e.g., Crystal Reports) to allow more flexibility for reporting purposes. Once these reports are created, the *Custom Reports* option gives you the ability to integrate these types of reports into the RMA *Reports* menu. This may be helpful for users that would benefit from having certain external reports accessible from within the RMA program (links to programs can be added as well).

Refer to Chapter 4.05 of the Supplemental Guide for further information.

# **Chapter 3B – Route**

# **Overview**

The *Route* pad is primarily used for items related to handheld processing.

Advanced Communications
<u>R</u> MLive
Pick Processing
Load <u>O</u> rder
Morning Cards
Afternoon
Load Data Card
Pre-Route Reports
Driver's Manifest
Route Planning Calendar
Pri <u>n</u> t Route Tickets
Print Load Sheet
Rou <u>t</u> e Pre-Sale
Card Override
Prepare <u>D</u> ata Card
Schedule
Advanced Mapping
<u>U</u> tilities
Screen Config
Route Dispatch Manager (RDM)

# **Daily Handheld Processing**

There are many options available when transferring data to and from the handheld units each day. These options are discussed within the section below.

# **Advanced Communications**

This optional module allows you to transfer route data wirelessly through the handheld units. Contact Advantage Route Systems for further information.

🚠 Hand	held Tr	ansfer					_	
Gurren	Handh	eid						
	Route	Name						_
Handhi	ald Glate	16						
Initials			Last Download	Last Upload	Version	Up Status	Down Status	<b>^</b>
AC	A	Conner, Aaron	00/00 00:00	00/00 00:00		9 - (NONE)	2 - Pending 12/20/2007	
AG	в	Garza, Alvin	00/00 00:00	10/22 00:00		9 - (NONE)	2 - Pending 12/20/2007	
AC	с	Conner, Aaron	00/00 00:00	00/00 00:00		9 - (NONE)	2 - Pending 10/06/2007	
								-
								<b>Y</b>
		n Status						
CHEC	KING C							
						<b>-</b>		
					G	OTO 🕄 Log	Clear Clear All E	KIT

### RMLive

This optional module allows you to transmit and receive real-time route data, throughout each delivery day. Contact Advantage Route Systems for further information.

Rmlive														X
RMLive				0	Active Route				Date 0 0 0 0					
					Hide Confirmed Orders						Go To dule Order Last Stop			
Route	ute Seq. Message				Sent D/T		Received D/T			Reject Reason			Stop	
												Seq.	No.	
											Acct. No.			
										- (				
								_			<u>-&gt;&gt;</u>			
		Time	Acct. No.	Customer Name	-	Address		City		Invoice No.	Amoun	t i	Qty	^
	0000		000114	Modesto Express Foods		1472 Sylvan Ave		_	esto "CA					
	0000		000114	Modesto Expres	s Foods				Modesto ,CA §					
	0000		000115	Pop Shoppe		3260 Roselle Ave		Modesto ,CA § Modesto ,CA §						
	0000		000117	U-Stop Foods Treats Galore		1178 Lakewood Ave 2799 Scenic Dr.								
	0000		000119	Shop and Save	884 Oakdale R			Modesto ,CA § Modesto ,CA §						
	0000		000121	Rob's PDQ			33 Coffee Rd		lesto ,CA					
	0000		000123	Kellev Snacks	410 Dow				lesto ,CA					
	00000		9999999	New Customer.					lesto ,CA					
	0020		000113	Lucky Trip	0/10/1		Rumble Rd							
	0030		000112	Lakeway Bait an	id Deli	945 Flove		Modesto ,CA						
A	0040		000111	Jiffy Convenienc	e Store	2857 McHenry Ave			Iesto ,CA					
A	0050		000106 Reds Corner			639 W. Briggsmore Ave		Modesto ,CA §						
														*
										stomers		EVE	-	
		v Skip :		in Routes)	~~/ E	\$r   4	🖗 🛛 🖡 🖡	<b>3</b>	\$		Serviced	-	EXI	
ONL	. 0110	n on p	oroha					-		Not 9	Serviced	13		

# **Pick Processing**

The *Pick Processing* feature allows you to create *Load Orders* that can be printed and distributed to your warehouse employees for order 'picking'. This option is helpful for companies that have a high volume of orders daily.

**NOTE:** Refer to *Chapter 4.13* of the *Supplemental Guide* for further information on *Pick Processing*.



The six menu items are described in the pages below.

### **Ad-hoc Stock Levels**

The *Ad-hoc Stock Levels* option is used to establish products that should be pulled automatically each delivery day.

Ad-hoc Sto									
\d-hc	oc Stock Le	evels							
Route	A								
Chrg. Code		Su	м	т	w	Th	F	Sa	
510 515	5 Gallon Distilled 5 Gallon Spring	50.00 25.00	50.00 50.00	25.00 50.00	50.00 50.00	25.00 50.00	50.00 50.00	0.00 0.00	<u> </u>
									-
		eg <mark>†</mark>	<b>*</b>	rul E	XIT				

#### Fields:

*Route:* Select a route from the drop-down menu.

Add: Choose this button and select an item to establish as a standing order. Enter the required quantity for each day of the week.

# **Generate Pick Tickets**

The *Generate Pick Tickets* option is the central hub for all items that need to be pulled from inventory for a given route and date.

	ate Pick Tickets									
Gei	nerate Pi	ick Tio	kets	s (Cy	cle 1	I)				
		Pick Rout	:e: A	•	Pick [	Date: 09	/15/2009	<b>▲</b>		
	enerate Standing Order Telesales		ate Standi Orders	ing	Print Pi	ick Tickets	5			]
Product	Description	Ad-hoc Stock	Telesales Orders	Standing Orders	Standing Orders Telesales	Driver Requests	Adjust	Total Pick Quantity	Confirmed Pick	lssued Pick Quantity
510	5 Gallon Distilled	25.00	0	0	0	0	0	25	0	0
515	5 Gallon Spring	50.00	0	0	0		0	50	0	
				EXIT	8		1	I		

#### Fields:

*Pick Route*: Specify the route for the pick ticket.

*Pick Date*: Specify the date for the pick ticket.

*Generate Standing Order Telesales:* Select this option to generate and add any *Weekly Standing Orders* to the pick ticket.

**NOTE:** Refer to *Chapter 4.12* of the *Supplemental Guide* for further information on *Weekly Standing Orders*.

*Generate Standing Orders:* Select this option to include any *Standing Orders* on the pick ticket.

**NOTE:** *Standing Orders* are items assigned to each customer within *Customer Information*, on the *Products* tab.

*Print Pick Tickets:* Select this option to review and print the pick ticket.

**Calculated Pick Quantities:** Select this option to review product totals with a higher level of detail within the *Generate Pick Tickets* screen.

**NOTE:** This option can be enabled under *File* > *Branch Setup* > *Defaults*.

#### **Column Headings:**

**NOTE:** The headings displayed on the screen will vary based on ticket type.

*Product:* The product code assigned to the listed product.

Description: The description of the product listed.

*Ad-Hoc Stock:* The total product quantity required from the *Ad-hoc Stock Levels* screen.

*Telesales Orders:* The total quantities entered on *Delivery Orders* generated for the current route and date.

*Standing Orders:* The total quantity generated from the customer's *Default Products*.

*Standing Orders Telesales:* The total quantity generated from the customer's *Weekly Standing Orders*.

**NOTE:** Refer to *Chapter 4.12* of the *Supplemental Guide* for further information on the *Weekly Standing Orders* feature.

*Driver Requests:* The total quantity generated from the *Load Request* feature on the handheld.

Adjust: The total quantity entered manually on the ticket.

Total Pick Quantity: The total quantity for the item on the ticket.

*Confirmed Pick:* The total quantity that was picked on the ticket.

*Issued Pick Quantity:* The total quantity that should be picked on the ticket.

# **Confirm Pick**

The *Confirm Pick* option allows you to enter product totals entered on each pick ticket.

nfirmation				×
< Confirm	nation	ı.		
Ρ				Date:. 07/01/2009 🚔 onfirmed = 0
		с	onfirm Selecte Cycles.	d
Description.	Cycle 1	Pick Ticket 20T0SVV05S Click to Confirm	Total Pick Qty	2
5 Gallon Spring	50	50	50	
			I	F
	P Description.	Pick Route Tr Description. Cycle 1	Description. Cycle 1 Pick Toket Cick to Confirm	Pick Route:.  Pick Total Picks = 1 Cc Confirm Selecte Cycles.  Description. Cycle 1 Pick Ticket Confirm Confirm Confirm

#### Fields:

*Pick Route*: Specify the route to edit.

*Pick Date*: Specify the date to edit.

Confirm Selected Cycles: Select this option to complete the order.

### Column Headings:

**NOTE:** The headings displayed on the screen will vary based on ticket type.

*Product:* The product code assigned to the listed product.

Description: The description of the product listed.

*Cycle 1:* The quantity assigned to the current cycle (multi-cycles are available in *Calculated Mode*).

#### Other:

*Add*: Select a product to add to the *Pick Confirmation*.

# **Generate Load Orders**

The *Generate Load Orders* option allows you to create *Load Orders* that will be received by drivers on the handhelds.

denerate Load	d Order					_ 🗆 X			
Genera	Generate Load Order.								
	Pick	Route:. 🗚	Pick	Date:. 07/01/2	2009 🚔				
			Generate Load	.					
Cycle.	Pick ID.	Issued.	Confirmed.	Process Closed.	Pick Confirmed.	Load Complete. 🔺			
1	20T0SW05S	50.00	50.00	Т	Т	F			

#### Fields:

*Pick Route*: Specify the route to generate the *Load Order* for. *Pick Date*: Specify the date to generate the *Load Order* for.

Generate Load: Select this option to generate the Load Order.

#### **Column Headings:**

*Cycle:* Displays the cycle number.

*Pick ID:* Displays the assigned pick ticket code.

*Issued:* Displays the number of items assigned to the ticket.

*Confirmed:* Displays the number of items verified on the ticket.

*Process Closed:* Displays the status of the ticket if it has been closed (T or F).

*Pick Confirmed:* Displays the status of the pick confirmation for processing (T or F).

*Load Complete:* Displays the status of the load if it has been processed (T or F).

# **Print Delivery Manifest**

Use this report to print a *Delivery Manifest* that can be attached to the processed order.

Delivery Manifest Delivery Manifest	
Sort Option 1 by Route	Route Date From A ▼ 09/15/2009 党 To D ▼
	🧉 🗙 🗟 🗛 🕞 🛤

### Fields:

*Sort Option:* The report will automatically be sorted by route. *Route:* Enter the range of routes to include in the report. *Date:* Specify the date to include in the report.

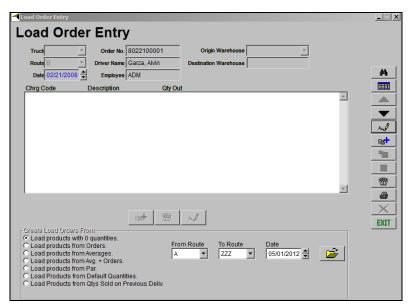
# **Maintain Calculator**

This option is currently in development.

# Load Order

The *Load Order Entry* option allows you to create a "Pick List" that can be printed or sent to the driver's handheld for processing.

**NOTE:** Refer to *Chapter 3.10* of the *Supplemental Guide* for further information on processing *Load Orders*.



#### Fields:

*Truck:* Select the truck from the drop-down list.

*Route:* Select the appropriate route from the drop-down list.

Date: Select the date for this load entry.

*Order Number:* Displays the assigned load order code.

Driver Name: Displays the driver assigned to the current route.

*Employee:* Displays the initials of the employee making the entry.

Origin Warehouse: Select the origin of the items to be processed.

*Destination Warehouse:* Select the warehouse that will receive the items (generally this is the driver's delivery vehicle).

# **Morning Cards**

This option will transfer route data to a card by using either a Storage Card Reader or the USB Cradle (third party software needed) that came with the handheld unit.

**NOTE:** For further information on Handheld Processing, refer to the *Handheld Manual* available for download at <u>www.ARS247.com</u>.

🔫 Da	aily Ro	ute Process	ing				_ 🗆 X
Stan	dard	Multi			0 of	f10 HH Lic	enses Used
Rout	te l	nitials	Employee Name		Status	Process	
A	A	،C	Conner, Aaron			N	<b>A</b>
в	A	.G	Garza, Alvin			N	
С	A	(C	Conner, Aaron			N	
D		)L	Daniel Plainview			N	
	_						
		s Route For i <u>U</u> pdate	07/08/2009 불	Card Driv	/e H:	- 🕠	к 🗙
	All R	outes		<u>)</u> on't Copy I	Route to	Card	

#### Fields:

Standard tab: The standard transfer method used.

- *Route:* All of your company's routes.
- *Initials:* The initials of the drivers responsible for deliveries on the specified routes.
- *Employee Name:* The name corresponding to the driver initials.
- *Status:* Designates the status of the route. It will indicate whether they are "out" on route or "in" from route.
- *Process:* Indicates if the route will be processed.

Process Route For: The date to process the route.

*Card Drive:* The drive letter assigned to the card slot in use on the card reader.

*Send Update:* Choose this option when a new version of the handheld program should be sent to the handheld.

*All Routes:* When selected, this option will create the data for all the routes on a selected day and sort them so they can later be loaded onto handheld data cards. This option works directly with the *Load Data Card* process.

*Don't Copy Route to Card:* Select this option to have RMA copy the route information to the PC to be used for batch morning card processing.

*Multi tab:* The multi tab displays 4 field headings:

- *Route:* Your company's routes.
- *Description:* Route description.
- Driver

#### • Date

*Send Update:* Choose this option when a new version of the handheld program should be sent to the handheld.

*Order Manually:* Select this option to enable the ability to double-click on the *Route* and *Date* field headings (for sorting purposes on the handheld).

*Don't Copy Route to Card:* Select this option to have RMA copy the route information to the PC to be used for batch morning card processing.

### Afternoon

When the driver returns at the end of the day, transfer the invoice data (along with other changes, such as equipment status) from the storage card back to the desktop system.

To do this using a storage card reader, simply insert the card into the reader on the desktop computer and select *Afternoon*.

Afternoon Card
Select card Drive G: 💌
√ок 🗙

The system will automatically identify your card. Make sure this is the correct card. Simply follow the instructions on the screen to upload the data.

RMA will automatically proceed to generate reports as determined on the *Upload Reports* tab, under *Lists, Routes, Handheld Class*.

When everything is complete, the program will prompt with an upload successful message. The card is now ready for fresh data for the next day's route.

# Load Data Card

The data created by checking the *All Routes* option on the *Morning Card* screen is displayed here and waiting to be processed to the cards.

🗲 Load D	ata Card			_ 🗆 X
Route	Initials	Employee Name	Date	
A C D	AC AG AC DL	Conner, Aaron Garza, Alvin Conner, Aaron Daniel Plainview	07/08/2009 09:29:38 / 07/08/2009 09:29:54 / 07/08/2009 09:30:06 / 07/08/2009 09:30:26 /	AM AM
		_√ок 🗙	Card Drive	H: V

#### Fields:

- *Route:* The route for which data is available.
- *Initials:* The initials of the driver who is assigned to this route.
- *Employee Name:* The name of the driver assigned to this route.
- *Date:* The date of the prepared data for this route.

*Card Drive:* The drive letter assigned to the card slot in use on the card reader.

To copy the data to a card: choose the correct *Card Drive*, select one employee name, and then click 'OK'.

### **Pre-Route Reports**

Before your route drivers begin their routes each day, it is a good idea to print a copy of the stops to be visited. This is helpful for several reasons:

- It will let you call any past due account to ensure that the customer has a payment ready upon delivery.
- If the handheld should break or get lost, the route information is still available.
- It shows the entire route at a glance for possible improvements in the way the route is run.

The following screen shows your Pre-Route Report options.

Pre-Route Report			_ X [
Pre-Route Report			
Sort Option 1 by Sequence Sort Option 2 by Acct. Name	Date           From         05/04/2012         ★           To         05/04/2012         ★           All Day Labels	From A To A	North Stan County     North Stan County
	Indude Blanks		-14
	Customer Invoice Message T Customer Invoice Message T Customer Invoice Message T Last 0 - Contact Message T	☐ Include Equipmen Sequence Special Show Phone Num Show 2nd Address Include Route She Show All Products Daily Delivery Sch Include Equipmen Use Product Detail	Stops Squence Drags ber Line et Detailed edule - Wide A4 Orders With Each Stop
	Delivery Time Filter. All		
		😂? FAX 📖	

#### Fields:

*Primary Sort:* The primary field to sort by. Choose from the following categories:

- Sequence
- Account Number
- Account Name

*Date:* The date you would like to print the *Pre-Route* report. This will pick up all stops for the date selected as well as the rent for the date shown and other date-specific items.

*Route:* The range of routes to include in this report. A separate report will be printed for each route.

All Day Labels: Choose this option if you would like to see all of the customers assigned to the specified route, regardless of date of delivery.

*Include Blanks (available with "All Day Labels" option):* Choose this option to include customers assigned to the currently selected route(s) but are not assigned to a day label.

*Only Active Day Labels (available with "All Day Labels" option):* Select this option to filter out older day label entries — based on the *From Date* entered.

*Blank Lines:* The number of blank lines to print out between each customer. Add extra lines to leave the route driver room to write in notes.

Include Messages (Alert, One Time, Driver Instructions, Site Instructions, Delivery Order Message, Open Hours, Contact Message): Select the message you would like to appear on the report. In the Last field, specify the number of Contact Messages to make available for review.

**Bill of Lading/Delivery Manifest:** Select this option to include *Pick Processing* information with the *Pre-Route Report*.

**NOTE:** Refer to *Chapter 4.13* of the *Supplemental Guide* for further information on *Pick Processing*.

*Short Listing:* Check this box if you would like the consolidated, onestop-per-line format. It will leave out some of the detail but is handy if you simply want a route list.

*Include Load Sheet:* Check this box to include a load sheet with your pre-route report. If you choose to include the load sheet, the *Number of Copies* field will become enabled. This will allow you to directly input how many copies of the load sheets you want to print with each pre-route report.

*Show Grouped Product Breakdown:* Check this box to show product by group as previously set up.

*Include Equipment Serial No. and Type:* Check this box if you want to include an equipments serial number and an equipment type in the report.

*Sequence Special Stops:* Selecting this option will cause special stops to be placed by their sequence number, not at the top of the route list for the day.

*Sequence Drags:* Selecting this option will place drag stops based on the customer's default sequence number.

*Show Phone Number:* Select this option for phone numbers to appear on the report.

Show  $2^{nd}$  Address Line: Selecting this option will cause a second address to be printed on the report for the day.

*Include Route Sheet:* This check box will include a route sheet before the actual report comes up.

*Show All Products:* Choose this option to include all products assigned in the default product section. Check the Detailed box if details are needed.

*Daily Delivery Schedule – Wide A4:* Choose this option to print a delivery schedule with the report.

*Include Equipment Orders With Each Stop:* Choose this option to include pending equipment orders on the report.

*Use Product Details with Tank Size:* This is part of a custom enhancement. Contact ARS for further information.

*Delivery Time Filter:* Select the preferred delivery time filter to apply to the report.

**NOTE:** Customers can be assigned and sorted by delivery time within their account under *Lists* > *Customer Information* > *Route* > *Handheld Options*, in the *Deliv. Time* field. Additionally, each account can be sorted by time on the handheld by selecting the 'Allow Route List Filtering by Delivery Time' option under *Lists* > *Customer Information* > *Routes* > *Handheld Class*, on the *Screen* tab.

# **Driver's Manifest**

The *Driver's Manifest* includes a shipper's certificate that can be used and signed during the delivery day by the driver.

#### Fields:

*Primary Sort:* The primary field to sort by. Choose from the following categories:

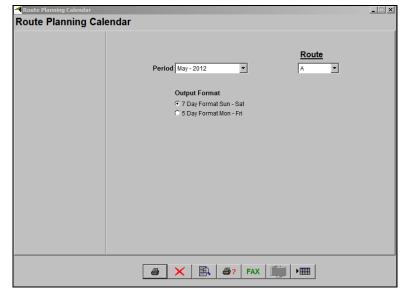
- Sequence
- Account Number
- Account Name

*Date:* Enter the range of stop dates to include on the manifest.

Route: Enter the range of routes to include on the report.

# **Route Planning Calendar**

The *Route Planning Calendar* provides you with a monthly calendar that includes each route stop per day for the route selected.



#### Fields:

*Period:* Select the monthly period to be used on the route planning calendar.

*Route:* Select the route to include on the calendar.

*Output Format:* The following are the options available when printing the calendar: 7 Day format of Sunday through Saturday or 5 Day Format of Monday through Friday.

# **Print Route Tickets**

This program allows you to create blank or pre-printed tickets on plain paper. If you have a custom form for tickets, other types of printers may be used.

Print Route Tickets: Last Updated on / / :: AM	x
Process Tickets For 05/04/2012 To 05/04/2012 Route A To ZZZ Copies 1	Elenirs None Default Custom Blanks Only
Customer     Date to use on Tickets     05/04       Ticket No. <u>T</u> ickets Per Pag	
Include Qty on tickets     Only Print Required tickets	
<b>a</b> X <b>B a</b> ? → <b>a</b> +	

#### Fields:

*Process Tickets For/To:* Enter the range of route dates for tickets to be printed.

*Route:* The range of routes for tickets to be printed.

Copies: Select the number of copies of each ticket to print.

#### Blanks:

The following are the options available when printing blank route tickets:

- *None:* Select this option to prevent printing any blanks along with your route tickets.
- *Default:* The default number of blanks to be printed with your route tickets.
- *Custom:* Selecting Custom enables you to input the number of blank forms to print for each route.
- Blanks Only: To print only blank forms.

*Customer:* To print only one route ticket for a specific customer, enter the account number here.

*Ticket Number:* Enter a ticket number to reprint a specific ticket.

*Date to use on Tickets:* Enter the date that you want to appear on the tickets.

*Tickets Per Page:* Specify the number of tickets to print per page (up to 4).

*Include Quantity on Tickets:* Check the box to have a customer's default quantity for each product to print on the route tickets. Otherwise it will leave a blank space on the ticket so you can hand write in the quantity.

**Only Print Required Tickets:** When this box is checked, the system will only generate an invoice for customers who have the "invoice copies to print" with a value greater than zero. If you do not check this box, a ticket will be generated for every customer who matches the date and route criteria previously entered.

*Default Route Ticket:* Select this option to print route tickets using a standard note format that will be returned to the office by the driver.

*Ticket with Company Info:* Select this option to print tickets using a standard receipt format that may be left with the customer.

*Custom Ticket:* Select this option to use a custom route ticket designed for your company.

# **Print Load Sheet**

*Load Sheets* contain the minimum product requirements your driver should have on a specific route based on the average quantities of products sold for the previous 5-deliveries, per customer.

**NOTE:** For further information on processing *Load Orders*, refer to *Chapter 3.10* of the *Supplemental Guide*.

Load Sheets		<u> </u>
Load Sheets		
Sort Option 1 by Charge Code		
Sort Option 2	Route         Date           From A         ▼         05/04/2012 €	
by Product Class	To Z Number of copies 1	
	Generate Report Without Route Page Breaks Include Equipment Detail Only totals from Delivery Orders Show grouped Product break down	

#### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* Choose to sort by Charge Code or Product Class.

Route: The range of routes to include in your printed load sheets.

Date: The date to be used for printing the load sheets.

*Number of copies:* Select the number of copies of each load order to print out.

*Generate Report Without Route Page Breaks:* Choose this option to combine totals of each route on summary page.

*Include Equipment Detail:* Choose this option to include equipment detail from *Delivery Orders* on the report.

*Only Totals from Delivery Orders:* Choose this option to only show totals based on *Delivery Orders* scheduled for the day.

*Show grouped Product breakdown:* Choose this option to group products based on product class.

### **Route Pre-Sale**

This option allows you to pre-call customers prior to their delivery day.

**NOTE:** The route and date parameters screen appears first. It allows you to select the route, delivery date, and product information.

Route Pre-sale	re-Sale	_
	Route         Customer Type         Date         Contact Via Code           From         A         Image: A image: A	
	🗖 Include Will Call Customers	
	Use Calling Schedule	
	Caller Type Employee All Employees	
	Do you want to clear product quantities?	
	Product Classe	
	* Leave Contact Via Code blank to get standard routes	

### Fields:

*Route:* The *Route* field allows you to select the range of routes that you would like to load on your *Pre-Sale* screen.

*Customer Type:* The *Customer Type* field allows you to select the range of account types you would like to load on your *Pre-Sale* screen.

**NOTE:** Select the 'All' field to load all of the *Routes* and *Customer Types*, if desired.

*Date:* Enter the range of pre-calling dates you would like to load on your *Pre-Sale* screen.

*Ignore:* Choosing this option will ignore all delivery dates and load all of the customers assigned to the selected *Route* and *Customer Type* fields.

Contact Via Code: Choose from the options below.

- E-Mail
- Fax
- None
- Telephone

**NOTE:** If you do not select any *Contact Via* options, all of the customers will be displayed.

*Scheduled Only:* Click this option to only load customers assigned to the selected *Contact Via Code* that are scheduled for delivery.

*Use Calling Schedule:* Select this option to load customers set up for Advanced Pre-Calling.

*Caller Type (Optional):* Select the employee type that you would like to use for filtering data in the pre-sale list. Your options are:

- *Route Caller:* This employee field is available within the PreCalling section of the Route tab.
- Sales Rep 1-3: The Sales Rep fields are located on the Info tab of Customer Information.

*Employee (Optional):* Select the employee you would like to load precalling data for. Customers assigned to other employees will not be loaded unless you select the 'All Employees' option.

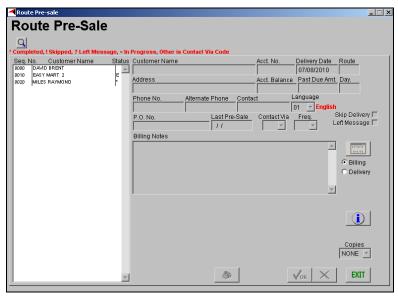
*Do you want to clear product quantities?* Select this box to change all quantities to '0' when loading *Default Products* on the *Pre-Sale* screen.

*Product Classes / Product Codes:* Select one of these options to determine the product filter criteria that will be used on the screen.

*Products / Classes:* Depending on the option above, add the *Product Classes* or *Product Codes* that you would like to include on the pre-sale screen by using the arrows on the screen (or choose 'All' box).

# **Route Pre-Sale**

After entering the desired criteria and clicking the 'OK' button, the *Pre-Sale* screen will appear. The *Pre-Sale* list includes all of the route stops that should be contacted.



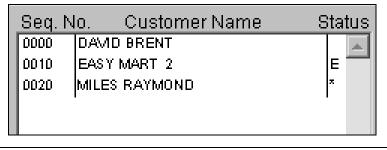
#### Fields:

Seq. No: The customer's route sequence number.

Customer Name: The customer's delivery name.

*Status:* This field provides you with the following codes regarding the customer's pre-call status:

- \* Completed Pre-Call
- ! Skipped Delivery
- ? Left Message
- = In progress



**NOTE:** *Contact Via Codes* are displayed in this field as well, such as 'E' in the *Status* column above.

To take an order or edit any information, simply click on a customer's name. As the customer is selected, their account information will appear in the appropriate fields on the right side of the screen. Each item is defined below.

Rot	te Pre-sale							_ 🗆 🗙
Ro	ute Pre-Sale					Hold Service		
T <sub>C</sub>	ute i re-oaie							COD
Q								
	oleted, ! Skipped, ? Left Mess			Contact Via Code				
Seq.	No. Customer Name David Brent		Customer Name				Delivery Date	Route
0010	EASY MART 2	E	David Brent			000503	07/08/2010	Z
0020	MILES RAYMOND		Address			Acct. Balance		
			2040 Juanita Ct.			240.00		B04
			Phone No.	Alternate Phone	_ Contac	t	anguage	
			209-534-1051	209-632-1122	Dave	0	▼	Skip Delivery
			P.O. No.	Last Pr	e-Sale	Contact Via		eft Message 🔽
			Dilling blocks				-	
			Billing Notes					1
							<u></u>	MIWIF
								Billing
								C Delivery
								e bonnon)
							<b>~</b> [	
			,					
								Copies
								NONE -
					-			
		v		۵		٩	🖊 ок 🛛 🗙 🛛	EXIT
					_			

#### Fields:

Customer Name: The name of the selected customer.
Account Number: The account number of the selected customer.
Delivery Date: The delivery date of the selected customer.
Route: The route assigned to the current customer.
Address: The current address of the selected customer.
Adcount Bal.: The customer's current account balance.
Past Due Amt.: The customer's past due amount owed.
Day: The day label assigned to the customer.
Phone: The primary contact phone number on the account.
Alternate Phone: The alternate phone number on the account.

Language: The primary language assigned to the customer.

**P.O.:** Enter the P.O. number associated with the delivery, if any.

Last Pre-Sale: The last pre-sale completed on the account.

Contact Via: The primary contact method this customer prefers.

*Contact Freq.*: The frequency this customer prefers to be contacted.

*Skip Delivery:* Select this option to manually skip the customer's delivery and remove the customer from the route for the delivery day.

*Left Message:* Select this option if you were not able to reach the customer and left a message.

*Billing Notes / Alert Message:* Enter any optional notes regarding the pre-call for the office (Billing) or the driver (Alert Message).

### Example Billing Note:

Billing Notes		
They did not need Ice today, Merch half full.	A	MTWTF
		• Billing
		C Delivery
	~	

#### Example Alert Message:

Alert Message			
Never park in front of the store! access through back.	Ring bell and	obtain 🔺	MTWTF
-			🔿 Billing
			<ul> <li>Delivery</li> </ul>
		-	

**NOTE:** You can toggle between *Billing Notes / Alert Message* by selecting either the *Billing* or *Delivery* radio button on the right side of the screen.



**ROUTE** Route Calendar: Select this option to view or edit the customer's current delivery schedule.

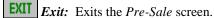
*Billing / Delivery:* Select either button to toggle between *Billing Notes* or *Alert Message* to the left of this option.

*Customer Information:* Select this button to view or edit the customer's account.

**Deliver Order:** Select this option to create a *Delivery Order* on the account.

**Vok** OK: Select this option to save any changes made. You can then select another customer from the list.





# **Card Override**

Before certain actions can be taken on a driver card, the computer checks to be sure previous steps were done correctly.

For example, before a card can have a new day's route put onto it, the program checks to see if the afternoon function was completed for the previous day. The morning card function may give a message, "yesterday's transactions have not been uploaded."

If you have indeed uploaded the transactions, then you will use this function to override the data on the card. Do this by following the instructions on the screen.

Card Override
Select card Drive G: 💌
√ок 🗙

Insert the card and click 'OK'. The override is available so you can proceed to other functions such as uploading and downloading.

If the override doesn't work, you may need to remake the card. This requires use of the *Prepare Data Card* function. Be extremely careful when performing this option as it will completely erase the data on the card.

**WARNING!** DO NOT PERFORM THIS FUNCTION IF THERE IS STILL VALID DATA ON THE CARD!

# **Prepare Data Card**

When you purchase a new card, it must be prepared for your data before you can use it on a route.

Select Device Type.	×
Please choose your device Type	
CE Device Type	1
Advantage Mango1	
Select Card Drive H: 💌	
<b>Л</b> ок X	1

CE Device Type: Select the handheld device type from the list.

*Select Card Drive:* The drive letter assigned to the card slot in use on the card reader.

# Schedule

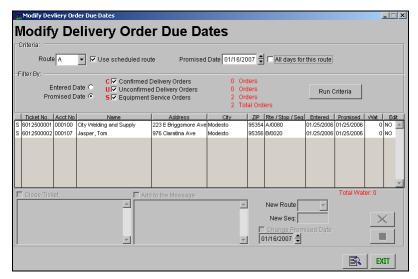
The *Schedule* menu provides tools for updating route information and correcting data before being it is processed to the handheld.

Modify Order <u>D</u> ue Dates
<u>R</u> oute Re-sequence
Modify Schedule
Drag <u>U</u> nserviced Routes
Global Route C <u>h</u> anges

# **Modify Order Due Dates**

The *Modify Due Dates* feature allows route supervisors to access and modify all open *Delivery Orders*. The orders can be re-routed using this screen.

**NOTE:** You can sort by the different fields of the *Delivery Orders* by clicking on the field name above the list of orders.



#### Fields:

*Route:* Select from the drop-down list the driver's route that is associated with the customer.

*Use Scheduled Route:* Selecting this option will use the route that the order was scheduled for and not the stops normal route.

Promised Date: Enter the original promised date.

*All days for this route:* Select this option to bring up all customers on the selected route for the listed promised date.

### Filter By:

*Entered Date:* Select this option to sort the tickets by the date when the tickets were entered.

*Promised Date:* Select this option to sort the tickets by promised dates on the tickets.

*Confirmed Delivery Orders:* This option will show stops with a pending order.

*Unconfirmed Delivery Orders:* This option will show stops on the route without any pending orders (these are for view purposes only and cannot be modified)

*Equipment Service Orders:* This option with show stops that have equipment service orders.

**NOTE:** To the right of these options, in red are the total orders for each type.

*Run Criteria:* Press this button to bring up a list of tickets that match the selected criteria, as shown below.

Ticket #	Acnt.#	Name	Address	ZIP	Rte / Stop / Seq	Entered	Promised	Туре	
	005380	VECTOR, ALICE	1131 PLAZA PARK PA	95340	A / B09 / 0000	11	11	U	0 ~
	018500	Grain Masters	3601 W. SERVICE RD	95350	A / W04 / 0030	11	11	U	0
4010800002	010010	Marquise Grissom	2000 SF Giant St.	11228	A/ //	01/08/2004	01/08/2004	С	1
4010800004	005419	KISSLER, PAUL	180 Cleveland Ln	95350	A/ /B03/	01/08/2004	01/08/2004	С	1
4010800006	018500	Grain Masters	3601 W. SERVICE RD	95350	A / /W04/0030	01/08/2004	01/08/2004	с	0
4010800007	018500	GRAIN MASTERS	1492 River Road	95351	A / /W01/0010	01/08/2004	01/08/2004	с	0
									-

The different types of orders are now color coded.

**GREEN:** Unconfirmed.

BLUE: Confirmed.

WHITE: Equipment Service.

NOTE: To modify a ticket, double-click on the appropriate customer.

*Ticket Number:* This field displays the number that is used to track the ticket. This number also allows the ticket to be closed.

*Account Number:* This field displays the account number of the customer associated with the displayed ticket.

Name: This field displays the customer name associated with this ticket.

*Rte/Stop/Seq:* This field displays the route, stop, and sequence associated with the ticket.

*Entered Date:* This field displays the date the ticket was entered.

*Promised Date:* This field displays the promised date on the ticket.

*Type:* This field displays the type of order (confirmed, unconfirmed, equipment service order).

🗌 Close Ticket	🗌 🗌 Add to the Message			l otal Water 5
		A	New Route 🔹	
			New Seq:	×
	-	<b>V</b>	Change Promised Date	
	_,			
	rul E	EXIT		

*Close Ticket:* Check this box to close a selected ticket. You may also enter a message into the field below this checkbox.

*Add to the Message:* Check this box to add to a selected ticket, and then enter a message into the field below this checkbox.

*New Route:* This option allows you to change the route that the order is assigned to.

*New Seq:* This option allows the ability to update the sequence number on the order.

*Change Promised Date:* To change the existing promised date, check this box. Then change the promised date in the field below the checkbox.

*Route:* Select the route that you would like to view.

*Use Scheduled Route:* Select this option to filter out any regularly scheduled stops for the customer (generally preferred when managing Delivery Orders only).

*Promised Date:* Enter the original promised date.

*All days for this route:* Select this option to bring up all customers on the selected route for the listed promised date.

#### Filter By:

*Entered Date:* Select this option to sort the tickets by the date the tickets were entered.

Promised Date: Select this option to sort the tickets by promised date.

*Confirmed Delivery Orders:* This option will display stops with a scheduled Delivery Order.

*Unconfirmed Delivery Orders:* This option will display stops on the route without any Delivery Orders (these are for viewing purposes only and cannot be modified).

*Equipment Service Orders:* This option with display stops that have scheduled Equipment Service Orders.

**NOTE:** For more information on *Equipment Service Orders*, refer to *Chapter 3.14* of the *Supplemental Guide* available for download at **www.ARS247.com**.

*Run Criteria:* Press this button to bring up a list of tickets that match the selected criteria, as shown below.

Ticket #	Acnt.#	Name	Address	ZIP	Rte / Stop / Seq	Entered	Promised	Туре	
	005380	VECTOR, ALICE	1131 PLAZA PARK PA	95340	A / B09 / 0000	11	11	U	0 ^
	018500	Grain Masters	3601 W. SERVICE RD	95350	A / W04 / 0030	11	11	υ	0
4010800002	010010	Marquise Grissom	2000 SF Giant St.	11228	A/ //	01/08/2004	01/08/2004	С	1
4010800004	005419	KISSLER, PAUL	180 Cleveland Ln	95350	A/ /B03/	01/08/2004	01/08/2004	С	1
4010800006	018500	Grain Masters	3601 W. SERVICE RD	95350	A / /W04/0030	01/08/2004	01/08/2004	С	0
4010800007	018500	GRAIN MASTERS	1492 River Road	95351	A / /W01 / 0010	01/08/2004	01/08/2004	С	0
									-

The different types of orders are now color coded:

- **GREEN:** Unconfirmed.
- **BLUE:** Confirmed.
- WHITE: Equipment Service

*Ticket Number:* This field displays the number that is used to track the Delivery Order. This number also allows the ticket to be closed.

*Account Number:* This field displays the account number of the customer associated with the displayed ticket.

Name: This field displays the customer name associated with this ticket.

*Rte/Stop/Seq:* This field displays the route, stop, and sequence associated with the ticket.

*Entered Date:* This field displays the date the ticket was entered.

Promised Date: This field displays the Promised Date on the ticket.

*Type:* This field displays the type of order (Confirmed, Unconfirmed, or Equipment Service Order).

### Modifying a Confirmed Order – Single Order

1. Uncheck the 'Unconfirmed' and 'Equipment Service Orders' options on the screen to view only 'Confirmed Orders' (scheduled *Delivery Orders*).



2. Double-click on a 'Confirmed Order' to activate "edit" mode.

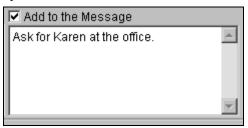


3. If you would like to complete the ticket from within this screen, select the option 'Close Ticket' and enter a note for reference.

🗹 Close Ticket	
Manually closed by Route Supoervisor.	<b>A</b>
	~
<u>L</u>	

#### OR,

If you would like to add a message to the order for driver reference and process the order, select the 'Add to the message' option.



4. Enter a 'New Route' or select the 'Change Promised Date' option to update the scheduled delivery day.

		Total Water o
]	New Route B	
	New Seq:	×
1	Change Promised Date	

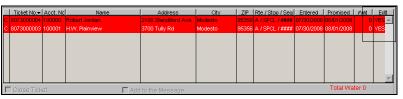
5. Click **Save** to complete the process.

# Modifying a Confirmed Order – Multiple Orders

1. Uncheck the 'Unconfirmed' and 'Equipment Service Orders' options on the screen to view only 'Confirmed Orders' (scheduled *Delivery Orders*).



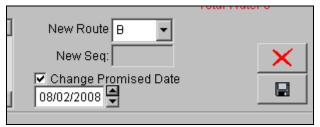
2. Single-click on each 'Confirmed Order' you want to update so that the word 'NO' changes to 'YES' in the Edit column.



3. Double-click on the last customer selected to activate "edit" mode.



4. Enter a 'New Route' or select the 'Change Promised Date' option and update the scheduled delivery day.



5. Click **Save** to complete the process. The screen will be cleared.

### **Route Resequence**

The *Route Resequence* option allows you to sequence all of your customers for a given route or route date.

**NOTE:** Click and drag the grey box to the left of the customer's name to update the sequence order.

	Acct.	No.		Next Seq# 0010 💌	
Acct. No. Stop Name	New Sea	Old	City	Address 1	Address2
000114 01 Modesto Express Foods 999999 01 New Customer / CASH	0010	0010	Modesto Modesto	3375 Coffee Rd. 1251 D St	4
000114 02 Modesto Express Foods	0020	0030	Modesto	1472 Sylvan Ave	
000115 01 Pop Shoppe	0040	0040	Modesto	3260 Roselle Ave	
000117 01 U-Stop Foods	0050	0050	Modesto	1178 Lakewood Ave	
000119 01 Treats Galore	0000	0060	Modesto	2799 Scenic Dr	
000121 01 Shop and Save	0070	0070	Modesto	884 Oakdale Rd	
000123 01 Rob's PDQ	0080	0080	Modesto	463 Coffee Rd	
000124 01 Kelley Snacks	0090	0090	Modesto	410 Downey Ave	
000113 01 Lucky Trip	0100	0100	Modesto	2058 E. Rumble Rd	
000112 01 Lakeway Bait and Deli	0110	0110	Modesto	945 Floyd Ave	
000111 01 Jiffy Convenience Store	0120	0120	Modesto	2857 McHenry Ave	
000106 01 Reds Corner	0130	0130	Modesto	639 W. Briggsmore Ave	
					×.
	Start ( 05/04	Date 1/2012	Route		
	<b>□</b> Re		ce Entire Route	Т	otal Listed: 13
			EXIT 🔁		

#### Fields:

Acct. No.: Manually enter an account number to include on the route.

*Next Seq#:* Select a sequence number to use on a manually typed account number.

Account Number: Displays the customer's account number.

Stop: Displays the customer's route stop number.

*Name:* Displays the customer's name.

*New Sequence:* Displays the customer's new sequence number.

Old Sequence: Displays the customer's old sequence number.

*City:* Displays the customer's city.

Address 1 & 2: Displays the customer's delivery address.

*Start Date:* Enter the date of the route to resequence.

*Route:* Select the route to resequence.

*Resequence Entire Route:* Select this option to resequence all customers assigned to the route selected (ignores the route date).

**NOTE:** Using the 'Resequence Entire Route' option requires planning; it is recommended that you contact ARS prior to utilizing this option.

*Save:* All information for each customer on the screen will be recorded in *Customer Information* on the *Route* tab.

Exit: This will allow you to exit without saving your changes.

**Open:** This allows you to access and rearrange data from an existing route. To do this, select the *Update Schedule* option, and then enter the date the route/day is delivered. If you want an entire route, select a route in the *Route* field. If you want a day label, enter a day in the *Day* field as well. Click the FILE button and the specified data will appear.

*Preview:* This option allows you to preview and print any changes made prior to saving.

# **Modify Schedule**

The *Modify Schedule* option allows you to change groups of customers from one route to another, update delivery dates, add customers to a route, and more.

**NOTE:** While *Modify Schedule* makes it easy to make global route changes in RMA, it is recommended that you create a backup of your data prior to using this option.

Modify Schedule					-	. 🗆 ×
	A	cct. No.				
000114 Modesto Express Foods	0010	VV01	Modesto	1472 Sylvan Ave		
000114 Modesto Express Foods	0020	VV01	Modesto	3375 Coffee Rd.		
000115 Pop Shoppe	0030	VV01	Modesto	3260 Roselle Ave		
000117 U-Stop Foods	0040	W01	Modesto	1178 Lakewood Ave		
000119 Treats Galore	0050	VV01	Modesto	2799 Scenic Dr.		
000121 Shop and Save	0060	VV01	Modesto	884 Oakdale Rd		
000123 Rob's PDQ	0070	VV01	Modesto	463 Coffee Rd		
000124 Kelley Snacks	0080	VV01	Modesto	410 Downey Ave		
999999 New Customer / CASH	0090	W01	Modesto	1251 D St		
000113 Lucky Trip	0100	VV01	Modesto	2058 E. Rumble Rd		
000112 Lakeway Bait and Deli	0110	VV01	Modesto	945 Floyd Ave		
000111 Jiffy Convenience Store	0120	W01	Modesto	2857 McHenry Ave		
000106 Reds Corner	0130	W01	Modesto	639 W. Briggsmore Ave		
						v
Update Schedule I			Start Date	Route Day A VW01 V EXII	Total Listed: 13	

### Fields:

*Acct. No.:* Key in a customer's account number to assign them to the current route.

### Detail Lines:

Account Number: Displays the customer's account number.

Name: Displays the customer's name.

Sequence Number: Displays the customer's sequence number.

*Day Label:* Displays the *Day Label* assigned to the account on the delivery date entered.

*City:* Displays the customer's city.

Address 1 & 2: Displays the customer's delivery address.

#### Fields:

*Update Schedule:* Select this option to update the customer's delivery schedule based on changes made to the *Start Date*, *Route*, or *Day* fields located on the bottom of the *Modify Route* screen.

**NOTE:** Use this option after the initial customer list has been loaded. Make the desired changes to *Start Date*, *Route*, or *Day* and select the *Update Schedule* option. Click the *Save* key to complete the process.

*No Resequence:* Select this option to maintain the customer's original *Sequence Number* prior to clicking *Save*.

*Change Route:* Select this box to permanently swap all of the customer's listed to another route selected.

*Clear Schedule:* Check this box to clear all customers listed from the route schedule.

- *Current Date Only:* Select this option to clear all customers from the route schedule for the current date only.
- *All:* Select this option to clear all customers from the route schedule for the date entered and onward.

*Special:* Select this option to manually schedule a special delivery for the listed accounts for the route and date entered.

• *Repeat Every* () *days:* Select this option to automatically repeat each special delivery for the number of days entered.

Start Date: The beginning date of the route changes.

*Route:* The new route to assign to the customers.

Day: The new day to assign to the customers.

# **Drag Unserviced Routes**

This option allows you to manually "drag" all of your stops from one day to the next. This can be helpful for globally moving stops temporarily.

Drag Uns	erviced Routes
	Drag All Unserviced Routes
	From 08/08/2008 🗲 To 08/09/2008 🗲
	<b>√</b> ок ×

### Fields:

*From*: Enter the date that you would like to drag the stops from.

*To:* Enter the date that you would like to drag the stops to.

**NOTE:** This option will only drag scheduled stops on routes that have not had ANY transactions posted for the date entered. If a transaction is found, no changes will be made.

# **Global Route Changes**

This option allows you to change the route and delivery day for a complete or partial route. This is useful when rearranging your routes, especially by sections.

Old Route A	Entire Route 💿 Partial Route C		<b>Y</b>
Old Day	From From	Bequence	From ZIP
	0%		

#### Fields:

*Old Route*: Enter the current route for the group of customers who are changing routes.

*New Route:* Enter the new route designation for this group of customers.

*Entire Route:* If you are moving the entire route from the old to the new route, then click on this item.

*Partial Route:* If you are taking selected stops from the *Old Route* and applying it to a *New Route*, then select this option.

**NOTE:** The following options only apply if you have selected *Partial Route*.

*Old Day:* When moving less than a complete route from one driver to another, you can choose which day label to change from and to. Select the day label from the originating route.

*New Day:* Choose the new day label for the selected stops.

#### Sequence Number:

*From:* Indicate the first sequence number to include in the route split if you are doing a partial day.

*To:* Enter the ending sequence number to include in this route shift. It will default to the last stop for the day indicated.

*All:* This option takes all stops for the selected route and day sequence and transfers them to the new route.

#### From ZIP:

Select the ZIP codes that should be included in the criteria.

**NOTE:** If you insert stops into a route and there are already sequence numbers for a range of stops on the same route, there may be duplicate stop numbers in the new route. While this technically is not a problem, it could create some confusion the first time a route is run.

# **Advanced Mapping**

The *Advanced Mapping Module* is required to use these features. Contact ARS for further information.

# Utilities

The utilities menu provides you with a variety of tools to correct data as it comes from the handheld.

Process Orders
Import Host Orders
<u>C</u> hange Route Date
<u>D</u> elete Route
Re- <u>U</u> pload route from archive
Extend Route Calendars
Adjust Truck Stock Levels
Daily <u>T</u> ruck Stock Levels

Each of these topics is described in greater detail within this section.

# **Process Orders**

This option is used for importing orders from an external system and requires strict formatting and procedures. Contact ARS for further information.

# **Import Host Orders**

This option is used for importing orders from an external system and requires strict formatting and procedures. Contact ARS for further information.

# **Change Route Date**

Occasionally, dates from uploaded cards may need to be changed prior to posting. Instead of changing the dates one by one, you can use this utility to change all dates on a given route to a new one using the screen below:



### Fields:

*Route, Route Date, Transaction Date:* The routes that may be changed will be listed here. Simply highlight the route that you wish to change the transaction date for and click OK

*New Transaction Date:* The correct Transaction date for the highlighted routes.

**NOTE:** Be cautious when using this function in order to avoid changing dates improperly.

# **Delete Route**

This utility allows you to completely delete an unposted route from the desktop system and start over. The *Delete Route* screen is shown below:

Route	Date	
в	01/31/2006	

### Fields:

*Route/Date:* Select the route/date that you want to delete.

**WARNING!** It is imperative that you choose the specific route you wish to delete. Once the information has been deleted, it cannot be retrieved.

# **Re-Upload Route from Archive**

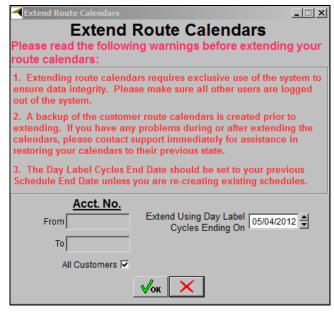
This utility allows the user to re-upload previously uploaded route cards into the system.

Route	Date	Iteration	Upload
A	02/14/2012		
Α	02/12/2012		
A	02/10/2012		
A	12/08/2011	1	
A	12/08/2011		
A	11/29/2011		
A	03/02/2010		

Simply select the route / date combination that you would like to re-load into your system and click the 'OK' button.

### **Extend Route Calendars**

Use this tool to extend the delivery calendars for all or some of your customers. This function only works if you have extended route calendars first under *Branch Setup*, *on the Calendars* tab.



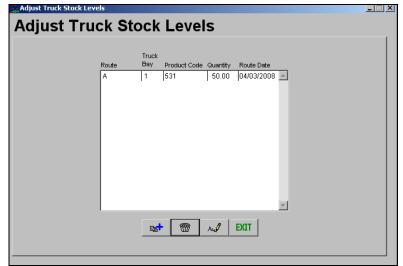
#### Fields:

*Account Number:* Select the range of accounts that you would like to extend the route calendar.

*All Customers:* When you select this option, the system will extend <u>all</u> route calendars for non-terminated customers.

# **Adjust Truck Stock Levels**

Use this option to manually adjust stock levels on trucks (perpetual inventory only).



#### Fields:

*Route:* Enter the Route ID.

Truck Bay: Enter the bay number to adjust.

Product Code: Enter the Product Code to adjust.

Quantity: Enter the adjustment quantity.

*Route Date:* Enter the date of the route.

**NOTE:** Use *Add* to make new entries on the table.

# **Daily Truck Stock Levels**

Use this option to manually establish stock levels on trucks. Use the Add button to establish stock levels of each product for the route for the day.

Daily Truck Stock Levels		_ 🗆 🗙
<b>Daily Truck Sto</b>	ck Levels	
A	Truck Bay Product Code Quantity Route Date	Route A Monday Tuesday Wednesday Thursday Friday Saturday Saturday Sunday Daily
	est m ~/ EXIT	

#### Fields:

*Route:* Enter the Route ID and check the appropriate days of the week to be used in determining the stock levels.

Truck Bay: Enter the bay number to adjust.

*Product Code:* Enter the Product Code to adjust.

Quantity: Enter the adjustment quantity.

*Route Date:* Enter the date of the route.

NOTE: Use Add to make new entries on the table.

# **Screen Config**

The *Screen Config* screen contains setup related items options for optional modules available in RMA.

### **RMLive Setup**

The *RMLive Module* is a real time data transfer system that allows your drivers and route salesmen to immediately transfer data to and from the office.

**NOTE:** Contact Advantage Route Systems for further information on this module.

### Setup Tab

The *Setup* tab allows you to configure the fields displayed on the *RMLive Console* screen.

etup Options		24
Verride Standard Columns		
Column Name	Width Visible	
Stop	34 🛨 🗖	
Time	41 🛨 🗖	
ETA.	41 🛨 🗖	rub
Acct. No.	59 🛨 🗖	E
Customer Name	135 🛨 🗖	
Address	120 🛨 🗖	
City	77 🛨 🗖	
Inv. No.	75 🛨 🗖	
Amount	75 🛨 🗖	
Quantity	41 🛨 🗖	
Delivery Order Reason	40 🗧 🗆	EXI

### Fields:

*Override Standard Columns:* Select this option to change the standard column options.

Column Name: Enter a new description next to each heading desired.

*Width:* Enter a new width for the column displayed on the *Dispatch* screen, if desired (note original width for reference).

*Visible:* Select this option to enable the column on the *Dispatch* screen.

### **RMLive Setup Options Tab**

The *Options* tab contains miscellaneous options available within the *RMLive Dispatch* screen. Not on my program.

RMLive Setup	X
RMLive Setup	
Setup Options Defaults. Full Top Full Bottom Do not send empty orders via RMLive.	

#### Fields:

*Full Top:* Choose this option to establish the default view of the *RMLive Console* screen to 'Dispatch-Expanded'.

*Full Bottom:* Choose this option to establish the default view of the *RMLive Console* screen to 'Transaction-Expanded'.

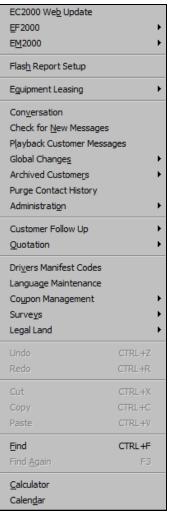
**NOTE:** The expansion  $\bowtie$  option within the *RMLive Console* screen can be toggled between views, regardless of the option selected here.

*Do not send empty orders via RMLive:* Select this option to prevent *Delivery Orders* from being sent to drivers that do not contain products.

# Chapter 4B – Tools

### **Overview**

In addition to essential accounting functions, ARS has included some additional features to make your work easier and more efficient.



These topics are described in more detail within this chapter.

# EC2000 Web Update

The *Electronic Commerce 2000 Module* allows you to provide important information to your customers on the web. They will be able to login to view their balance, delivery schedule, and much more. Contact Advantage Route Systems for further information.

# EF2000

The *Electronic Filing 2000 Module* allows you to scan and retrieve documents in the system at any time. Contact Advantage Route Systems for further information.

# EM2000

This option is currently under development.

# **Flash Report Setup**

This report is a powerful tool for measuring business performance. This analytical tool compares projections with actual results. This portion of the program lets you enter the projected or planned values for new sales, equipment, etc.

### **Product Class Setup**

This option defines which *Product Class Codes* will be included on your *Flash Report*.

**NOTE:** *Product Class Codes* are created and maintained under *Lists* > *Product Codes*.

Flash Report Setup	o - 0001
Product Class Setup Plan Setup Available O Standard Goods 1 2 Other 3 Phone Cards 4 Equipment Rent 5 Not used 6 Candy 7 Container Deposits 8 Miscellaneous 9 Skip Reason E Equip. Sales	Selected
	Лок 🗙

#### Fields:

*Navigation Arrows:* Use the navigation arrows to add or remove each *Product Class Code* to the 'Selected' column.

### Plan Setup

Used to establish budgets for various departments and periods. These are used as baseline numbers to compare against actual performance.

🚠 Flash Report Setup			
Flash Report Setu	ip - 0001		
Product Class Setup Plan Setup			
Plan Type Revenue 👻	Due due totale a		
Dian Davied MO 400 2000	Product Class	Revenue	
Plan Period MO_APR 2008			-
			-
КВАСК	4	•	NEXT>
		changing Plan Type or F	lan Period, will save
any changes y	ou have made		
			Von

### Fields:

Plan Type: You many enter projections for any of the following plans.

- *Revenue:* Gross sales in currency.
- Volume: Gross number of units of product sales.
- *Customer Base:* New customer starts and forecasted terminated accounts.
- *Equipment Base:* Accounts for new coolers placed or picked up.
- *Hedge:* This option will allow you to enter a value that will be used for offsetting price changes.

*Plan Period:* You may establish forecasted amounts for any period you have created in your accounting calendar. If no dates appear here, then you will need to set up your information in *Branch Setup*.

*Product Class:* All of the product classes you have in your software are displayed here.

*Category Heading:* Depending on the category there will be different headings in this column.

*Revenue:* The total sales for the corresponding product class.

*Amount:* Enter projected amounts for each heading. This can be units and/or currency (financial data).

*Back:* Move back one month.

*Next:* Move forward one month.

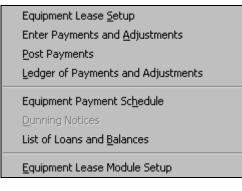
**OK:** Saves information entered and exits.

Cancel: Exits without saving information entered.

# **Equipment Leasing**

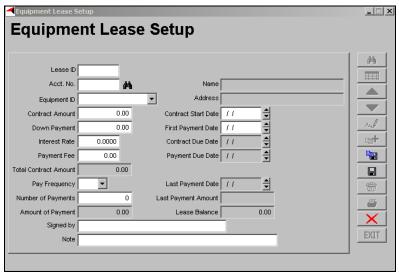
This feature allows you to set up and keep track of customers who have purchased coolers from you and wish to finance the purchase cost. It functions as its own sub-module to set up the purchase as well as keep track of payments made on the purchase. The same customer may finance multiple coolers and separate leasing records are kept for each one.

Finally, there are a series of reports – all within this module – that support the tracking of the loans, balances, etc.



# **Equipment Lease Setup**

This screen allows you to input information for each cooler that is going to be financed by your organization. Each purchase must be set up before payments can be made. This data ties to both the customer and equipment files.



#### Fields:

Lease ID: The identification number for this lease agreement.

*Acct Number:* The account number of the customer leasing this equipment. The tab key may be pressed in this field to bring up a list of your customers, which can be searched through alphabetically.

*Equipment ID:* The identification number for the piece of equipment this customer is leasing. The equipment that you are going to lease cannot have a rent charge also. The equipment must have a period code of "Z" assigned to it in order for it to be leased. This cooler must be

assigned to your customer in order to save the data. Only equipment with a period code of "Z" will be displayed. Equipment that is already assigned to lease will not display.

*Contract Amount:* The amount of money agreed to lease this piece of equipment.

*Down Payment:* The initial payment amount of the cooler being financed.

*Interest Rate:* The annual interest rate for this piece of equipment. Enter as a number, not a decimal equivalent. 15% is entered as 15.00, not 0.15. There is an error message reminder of this if an incorrect entry is made.

**Payment Fee:** The periodic debt service fee for this piece of equipment if there is one. This is added to the regular payment amount for each period.

*Total Contract Amount:* The total contract amount to be paid for the lease. This is the contract amount plus interest and payment fee, if any, minus the down payment. Each lease is usually charged interest or a payment fee. However, both can be used at the time.

*Pay Frequency:* How often the customer must make payments on the equipment. You can choose from the drop down list.

*Number of Payments:* The total number of payments to be made by the customer until it is paid in full.

*Amount of Payment:* The amount of each periodic payment that the customer will make. This will be the periodic payment to amortize the contract amount divided by the number of payments plus the payment fee, if any.

Signed By: The person who signed the lease agreement.

*Note:* Enter any other information needed.

*Name:* The name of the customer leasing the equipment. This appears automatically when the customer's account number is entered.

*Address:* The customer's address. This appears automatically when the customer's account number is entered.

Contract Start Date: The date when the contract begins.

First Payment Date: The date when the first payment is due.

Contract Due Date: The date when the final payment will be made.

*Payment Due Date:* The date when the payment is due each period.

Last Payment Date: The date when the last payment was actually made.

Last Payment Amount: The actual amount of the last payment.

*Lease Balance*: The amount of money still owed on the lease contract, less all payments made.

**NOTE:** The values can be modified at any time prior to posting the first payment.

# **Cooler Lease Payments and Adjustments**

Use this screen to enter payments and make adjustments to any lease in the system.

📩 Cooler Lease Payme	nts & Adjustments\\				_ 🗆 🗙
Cooler Le	ase Pavn	nents &	Adiustm	nents	
					<u>#</u>
Acct. No.		E	Batch No. 0	Employee	
Lease ID	<b>v</b>				
Payment Amount	0.00	Name			
Payment Date	11 🚔	Address			
Check Date	11 🍨	Payment Type	~		rul
Lease Balance		Check No.			es <mark>+</mark>
Note					- I
					EXIT

### Fields:

Acct Number: The customer's six-digit account number.

Lease ID: The identification number for the lease agreement being paid

**Payment Amount:** The amount of the customer's payments, up to 999,999.99. If you make a negative payment, the transaction will automatically become an adjustment and a red box will appear at the top of the window notifying you that the payment has become an adjustment.

Payment Date: The date the payment was made.

Check Date: The date that is printed on the check.

Lease Balance: The amount of money still owed on the lease contract.

*Note:* Enter any other information needed.

*Batch Number:* A number assigned to a group of payments to be used for sorting on the *Deposit Slip Report*.

*Employee:* Select the initials of the employee who entered the payment. This field defaults to the user that is logged onto the system.

*Name:* The customer's name automatically appears when you select the account number.

*Address:* The customer's address automatically appears when you select the account number.

**Payment Type:** Select from the drop-down list the customer's payment method: cash, check, credit card, or adjustment. Credit card payments must be processed manually and are not processed in RMA.

*Check Number:* If the payment type is check or credit card, then enter the check number or reference number, up to ten digits.

NOTE: Enter any notes about this payment here.

### **Post Payments**

Use this screen to post payments and adjustments entered using the previous screen. This posting is independent of the normal posting program where you do your daily processing on the Transactions tab. Lease payments must be posted here in order for them to be applied to any account and its balance.

	Transactions to be posted summ	ary
Date	Leasing Payments	
No trans	sactions to post.	

The screen provides a listing of the date the lease payment was entered and the number of payments to be posted for that date. Select the date(s) for Posting lease payments and click 'OK' to complete the posting operation.

# **Payments and Adjustments Ledger**

Use this screen to print a report of cooler leases.

Approximent and Adjustment Led	lger	_ 🗆 🗙
Payment and Adjust	tment Ledger	
Payment and Adjust Sort Option 1 by Acct. No. Sort Option 2 by Lease ID	Acct. No.     Lease ID       From     000001       From     099999       To     999999       To     99999       Payment Date       From     04/03/2008 €       To     04/03/2008 €	
	A Solution of the second se	

#### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. Choose from the following categories:

- Account Number
- Lease ID
- Payment Type
- Payment Date
- Check Number

Acct Number: The customer's account number, up to six characters.

*Lease ID:* The identification number for this lease agreement.

*Payment Date:* The date the payment was made.

Posted Only: Ledger printout will only display posted records.

Unposted Only: Ledger printout will only display unposted records.

Both: Ledger printout will display both posted and unposted records.

### **Cooler Payment Schedule**

Use this screen to view payment schedules from cooler leases; as set up in the Cooler Lease Setup. A copy of the payment schedule is usually provided to the customer at the time of signing the lease contract.

Equipment Payment Schedule		_ 🗆 🗙
Equipment Payment	t Schedule	
Sort Option 1 by Actt. No. Sort Option 2 by Lease ID	Acct. No.         Lease ID           From         000001         From         123456           To         999999         To         789101   Show Criteria	
	🗿 🗙 🖹 🤤? FAX 🎽 🗯	

#### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. Choose from the following categories:

- Account Number
- Lease ID
- Equipment ID

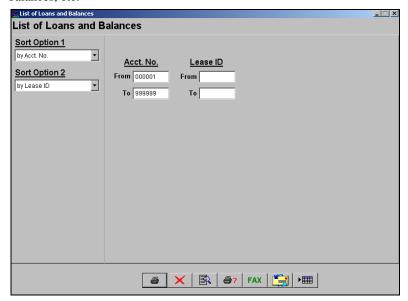
*Acct Number:* The range of customer's account numbers to be displayed.

*Lease ID:* The range of identification numbers for lease agreements to be displayed.

*Show Criteria:* This will show selection criteria on the header of the report.

# List of Loans and Balances

To manage the complete portfolio of outstanding loans, you can print out the entire list of loans. This will show names, account numbers, balances, etc.



### Fields:

*Primary and Secondary Sort:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. Choose from the following categories:

- Account Number
- Lease ID
- Equipment ID

*Acct Number:* The range of customer's account number, up to six characters to include on this report.

*Lease ID:* The range of identification numbers for the lease agreements to include on this report.

### **Equipment Lease Module Setup**

To support the functions of this module, there is a set up program to set up default lease information. This is default information for all leases and addresses that are used strictly within this module.

Send to Harme/Address Name Address Address	Contract Amount C Down Payment C Interest Rate 0.0000	
Allow Payments from 11 🖕 to 11	Payment Fee 0.00 Pay Frequency	

#### Send to Name/Address:

*Name:* The name of the group where the payments should be mailed.

Address: The address where the payment should be sent.

*Allow Payments from:* The date range in which postings can be entered for payments and adjustments. The payment date must be within the date range specified on the screen.

*Use Period for Posting:* Checking this box will use RMA period calendar for payment and adjustment entry rather than the dates specified. If this box is checked, the date range will not be used.

#### Defaults:

Coolers are often purchased in large quantities of the same models for the same price. Leasing can be simplified by having a standard lease for all coolers. The default section of the agreement contains the following elements for easy contract completion. These are defaults only.

- Contract amount
- Down Payment
- Interest rate
- Payment Fee
- Pay Frequency
- Number of Payments

All values can be modified when entering data in *Cooler Lease Setup* and any time prior to posting the first payment.

# Conversation

This option will allow the ability to send messages to other users logged in to RMA. Turn this module on under *Branch Setup*, *Desktop*, *Use Conversation* (you may be required to adjust security settings and/or logout before the option is available).

🙀 Messaging		_ 🗆 🗙
ADMINISTRATOR		
		-
1		
Please choose user(s) to communicate with	√ок	$\mathbf{X}$

Users logged in to RMA will be displayed in the box shown, choose a user or select multiple names by holding down CTRL+CLICK and select 'OK'. The message typed and sent will be displayed immediately on

their screen if the option 'Toggle Pop-up Messages' is enabled on the users *Module Bar*.

# **Check for New Messages**

You can prompt the system to play all new messages received since the last time you listened to the recorded messages. To check for new messages, go to *Tools* and select *Check for New Messages*.

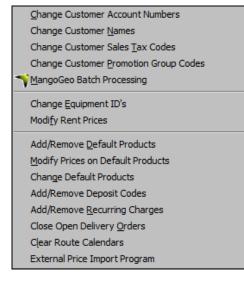
📩 Messaging				
There are follow following custo	-up messages fo omers:	or the		
LEE	008537	MR	<u> </u>	Mine
KRISTA	007960	LV		Group
			<b>v</b>	Branch
4		ок		Company

# **Playback Customer Messages**

This option is only used with an integrated voicemail system.

# **Global Changes**

Periodically, you may want to update information globally for large groups of customers in your database at once. The *Global Changes* option allows you to do just that. You can quickly change information in the following areas:



# **Change Customer Account Numbers**

This option allows you to change a customer's account number.

**WARNING:** This option should be used carefully as it changes all references to this account in the history, payments, master file, etc.

📩 Change Acct #	_ 🗆 🗙
Old Acct #: 000001	<mark>√</mark> ок
— Status: — Status: — Status: — Status: — Status: — Status: Please enter Old Acct # and New Acct # Acct	

#### Fields:

Old Account Number: The customer's old account number.

New Account Number: The customer's new account number.

**NOTE:** You may only change one customer account number at a time with this program.

# **Change Customer Names**

This option allows you to standardize the names of your customers so they are all uniform. You can edit or copy both the bill to: and delivery name that are in a standard format.

**WARNING:** This option should be used carefully as it changes all names without the ability to undo any mistakes!

Change Customer Nam	es (000001 Stop 1)
Albert Potter	Billing Name
Albert Potter	<=>
	Delivery Name
Albert Potter	
Barry Potter	<=>
<b>К</b> ВАСК	Go to Acct No:

### Fields:

*Billing Name:* As you scroll through the records, the customer Billing name appears at the top of the screen.

Left / Right arrows: Flip the name so the last name comes first.

*Delivery Name:* As you scroll through the records, the customer Delivery name appears at the bottom of the screen.

*Up / Down Arrow:* To copy from one name to another, touch one of the arrows.

*Back:* Return to the previous record.

*Next:* Go to the next record. This key is always highlighted when you are in the edit mode – thus allowing you to simply press [ENTER] and you will advance to the next record.

*Go to Account No:* If you would like to jump to an exact account number, enter it here.

**EXIT:** Exits this screen.

### **Change Customer Sales Tax Codes**

This option allows you to make global changes to sales tax codes. You can replace one existing code for another.

Change Custome	r Sales Tax Codes	
- Sales Tax Code	es	
Old Sales Ta	ax Code	New Sales Tax Code
( Ctrl-Click All S	Sales Tax Codes You Wish To Cha	nge)
	EMPT	
Criteria —		
Acc	t. No. Customer	Type ZIP Code
From	From	▼ From ▼
Tolo	999999 To D	▼ To 95479 ▼
1019	1999999	· <sup>10</sup> 95479 ·
	CHANGE	EXIT

### Fields:

*Old Sales Tax Code:* Choose an old sales tax code that will be replaced with a new one.

*New Sales Tax Code:* Choose a new sales tax code that will replace the old one.

*Criteria:* Select the criteria in which to change the Sales Tax Codes. Select ranges of account numbers, customer types, and ZIP Codes.

# Change Customer Promotion Group Codes

This option allows you to change the promotion group code assigned to your customers (used with the *Buy/Gets Module* only).

Change Customer Promotion Gr	oup Codes					
Promotion Group Codes:						
Old Promotion Gro		New Promotion Group Code				
Ctrl-Click All Promotion Group Codes	s You Wish to Change	<b>_</b>				
A Free Mug Promo	<b>A</b>					
	-					
- Criteria:						
Acct#	Customer Type	ZIP Code				
From	From:	From:				
To 999999	To: D 💌	To: 95479 💌				
Credit Class	Major Acct	Customer Status				
From:	From:	From:				
To: F	To: JPM 💌	To: T				
	CHANGE EXIT					

#### Fields:

*Old Promotion Group Codes:* Choose the old promotion group that will be replaced with a new one.

*New Promotion Group Code:* Choose the new promotion group that will replace the old one.

*Acct # Range:* Enter the account number range to include in the modification.

*Customer Type Range:* Enter the customer type range to include in the modification.

**ZIP Code Range:** Enter the ZIP code range to include in the modification.

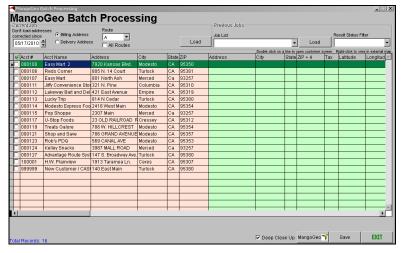
Credit Class: Enter the credit class range to include in the modification.

*Major Acct:* Enter the major account codes to include in the modification.

*Customer Status:* Enter the customer status codes to include in the modification.

# MangoGeo Batch Processing

MangoGeo is a web-based address correction tool that can correct your delivery and mailing addresses, retrieve ZIP+4 information, and update tax codes. Contact Advantage Route Systems for further information.



### **Change Equipment ID's**

This option allows you to change the ID (serial number) on a piece of equipment.

WARNING! This option changes all references to this serial number.

Change Equipment N	lo.	_ 🗆 X
Old Equipment No.	3535353	√ок
New Equipment No.	1234567	
Please Enter Old Equ	ipment No. and New Eq	uipment No.

#### Fields:

*Old Equipment No.:* The equipment's former identification number. *New Equipment No.:* The equipment's new identification number. *Status:* This field will inform you when the change is complete.

# **Modify Rent Prices**

This option allows you to modify rental rates on selected equipment assigned to customers.

A Modify Rent Prices			×
Serial # Range	Equipment Type Range From: 01	Charge Code Range From: 530 👻	
To: EQUIP1234	To: 06	To: 631  Customer Type Range From: A	<u></u>
To: Z V Type Modifier	To: 999999	To: D 🔽	
	From: 0.00 To: 99999999.99	Don't Exceed: 9999	.01

#### Fields:

*Serial # Range:* Enter the range of serial numbers to include in the modification.

*Equipment Type Range:* Enter the range of equipment types to include in the change.

*Charge Code Range:* Enter the rental codes to include in the modification.

*Rental Frequency Range:* Enter the period codes to include in the modification.

*Acct # Range:* Enter the account number range to include in the modification.

*Customer Type Range:* Enter the customer type(s) to include in the modification.

*Type \$ or %:* Choose the \$ (Dollar Amount) or % (Percentage) option.

*Modifier:* Enter the amount of the modification, i.e. 1.00 and \$ will be a one dollar price increase or 1.00 and % will be a one percent price increase.

*Rent Price 1-3:* Choose the rental rates that should be updated (when using multiple rental rates). Standard would be Rent Price 1 only.

#### Modify for original prices between:

- From: Enter the lowest rental rate that should be modified.
- To: Enter the highest rental rate that should be modified.
- **Don't Exceed:** Enter the highest value a rent could possibly become.
- **Round:** Enter a rounding number (should be left alone in most cases).

### **Add/Remove Default Products**

This option allows you to globally add or remove default products within the *Customer Information* screen, on the *Products* tab.

Add/remove De	efault Products					_ 🗆 🗙
Chrg Code	Description	Quantity			Туре	1
515	5 Gallon Spring	0		<u>^</u>	Add	est-
					C Remove	-
					Update Price	√ок
				V		EXIT
Accta Range	# From: 000000	To: 999999	Major Acct. Code.	From:	▼ To:. JPM	•
Customer Type	e. From: A 💌	To:. D 💌	Credit Class.	From: A	▼ To:. F	•
Customer Star Dati		To: 01/22/2009 🛓	Branch Range	From: 0001	▼ To: 0001	•

#### Fields:

After clicking this Add key, the following input screen will appear so you can enter any changes.

Add/remove	Add/remove Default Products							
Chrg. Code	Description:	Quantity:						
308	▼ 5 Gal. Drinking	0						

Charge Code: Select the charge code from the drop-down list.

*Description:* After selecting the charge code, the description automatically appears.

*Quantity:* Enter the default quantity for this product.

*Type:* Select the appropriate action:

- Add: To add a new default product.
- *Remove:* To remove a previous default product.

*Update Price List Also:* Select this option to add or remove the product(s) from *Product Price Lists* as well.

Acct. No. Range: The range of accounts to include in the modification.

*Customer Type:* The range of customer types to include in the modification.

*Customer Start Date:* The range of customer start dates to include in the modification.

*Major Acct. Code:* The range of major accounts to include in the modification.

*Credit Class:* The range of credit classes to include in the modification.

Branch Range: The range of branch ID's to include in the modification.

### **Modify Prices on Default Products**

This option allows you to modify prices for selected default products for a given customer range.

Chrq Code	Descript	ion	Modi	fier	Туре	Fro	Modify Pric	es B To	letween	Max Pi	rice	Roun	d l	
515	5 Gallon	Spring	0.5	000	\$	I	5.750	1	6.000	9999	9999.999	0.01	A	№ † Ф √ок EXIT
	Acct# Range	From: 000000		то: 9999	99		Major Ac	ct. Co	ode. Fi	rom:	•	To:	JPM _	•
Custor	ner Type.	From: A 💌		To:. D	•		Cred	lit Cla	ass. Fi	rom: A	•	To:		•
Custo	mer Start Date	From: 07/31/2001		To: 01/2:	2/2009				nch nge Fi	rom: 000	1 🚽	To:	0001	-

**NOTE:** After clicking the ADD button, the following input screen will appear so you can enter any new changes.

Modify Prices Between										
Chrg. Code Description	Modifier	Туре	From To	Do not exceed Round						
308 🝷 5 Gal. Drinking	1.000	0 💽 💲	10.00	15.00 99999999999 .01						
		0%								
amount indicated in the "modifier" b	ux. type of %, and a rou									

#### Fields:

*Charge Code:* Select the charge code from the drop-down list.

*Description:* After selecting the charge code, a corresponding description automatically appears.

*Modifier:* Enter the value to modify the product by.

*Type:* Select the way to modify prices from the options below:

- *\$*: This option will add or reduce the product price by the dollar amount in the modifier.
- %: This will change the price by the percentage set in the modifier field.

*Modify Prices Between:* Enter the lowest and highest value to qualify for a price adjustment.

Don't Exceed: The price cap for the increase.

*Round:* Rounds the new price to the value indicated.

Acct. Range: The range of accounts to modify.

*Customer Type:* Enter the range of customer types to modify.

*Customer Start Date:* The range of dates that customers started with your company.

*Major Acct. Code:* The range of major accounts to include in the modification.

Credit Class: The range of credit classes to include in the modification.

Branch Range: The range of branches for the price change to occur in.

### **Change Default Products**

This option allows you to remove a default product and replace it with a new product.

🛕 Change Defai						
Old	New					
Chrg Code	Chrg Code	Price	Quantity			
515	510	Default	Keep			
						√ок
						EXIT
	P	ercent	0%			
		done: 1	0%			
Ac Rar	ct# nge From: 0	000001	To: 999999	Major Acct. Code.	From:	To:. JPM 💌
Customer Ty	/pe. From:	A 🔻	To:. D 🔹	Credit Class.	From: A	To:. F
Customer S D	Start From: 0	07/31/2001 륒	To: 01/22/2009	Branch Range	From: 0001 💌	To: 0001 💌

Choose the Add button to enter the products you would like to change. It will bring up the following input screen:

🚖 Change Default Products		_ 🗆 🗙
Old New		
Chrg Code Chrg Code Pric	ce Quantity	
515 - 510 - C Kei	ep Price 💽 Keep Qty	
Ch	ange Price to fault C Change Qty to Zero	
<b>М</b> ок		

#### Fields:

Old Chrg Code: Enter the charge code you would like to replace.

New Chrg Code: Enter the charge code you would like to add.

*Price:* Select one of the two pricing options below.

- *Keep Price:* Select this option to keep the existing price and apply it to the new product.
- *Change Price to Default:* Select this option to replace the existing price with the default price of the new product.

#### Quantity:

- *Keep Qty:* Select this option to keep the default quantity assigned to the current product.
- *Change Qty to Zero:* Select this option to replace the current default quantity with 0.

**Delete:** To cancel a change, highlight the items and choose the delete button.

#### Fields:

Account Range: Select the range of accounts to modify.

*Customer Type:* Enter the range of customer types to modify.

*Customer Start Date:* The range of dates that customers started with your company.

*Major Acct. Code:* The range of major accounts to include in the modification.

Credit Class: The range of credit classes to include in the modification.

Branch Range: The range of branches for the price change to occur in.

# **Add/Remove Deposit Codes**

This option allows deposit codes to be globally added and/or removed from each customer.

Add/Remove D	)eposit Codes					_ 🗆 ×
Deposit Code	Description	Quantity			Туре	
701	5 Gallon Deposit	0		<u>~</u>	<ul> <li>Add</li> <li>Remove</li> </ul>	<b>*</b>
						√ок
				-		EXIT
Acct	*					
Rang	From: 000000	To: 999999	Major Acct. Code	From:	To: JPM	•
Customer Typ	e From: A 💌	To: D 💌	Credit Class	From: A	To: F	•
Customer Sta Dat		To: 05/04/2012	Branch Range	From: 0001	• To: 0002	•

#### Fields:

Deposit Code: Select the deposit code from the drop-down list.

*Description:* After selecting the deposit code, the description automatically appears.

Quantity: Enter the default quantity for this product.

*Type:* Select the appropriate action:

- *Add:* To add a new deposit code.
- *Remove:* To remove a previous deposit code.

Acct. No. Range: The range of accounts to include in the modification.

*Customer Type:* The range of customer types to include in the modification.

*Customer Start Date:* The range of customer start dates to include in the modification.

*Major Acct. Code:* The range of major accounts to include in the modification.

*Credit Class:* The range of credit classes to include in the modification.

Branch Range: The range of branch ID's to include in the modification.

### Add / Remove Recurring Charges

This option allows recurring charges to be globally added and/or removed from each customer.

🛕 Add/Remove Re	curring Charges					_ 🗆 X
Chrg Code [	Description	Amount			Tura	
935 F	Recurring Charge	1.00		<u></u>	Type • Add • Remove	<b>*</b>
						√ок
				-		EXIT
Acct# Range	From: 000000	To: 999999	Major Acct. Code.	From:	To: JPM	•
Customer Type.	From: A	To:. D 💌	Credit Class.	From: A	To:	-
Customer Start Date		To: 01/22/2009 🚔	Branch Range	From: 0001	To: 0001	•

To add or remove a recurring charge, click this Add button. It will bring up the following input screen:

🚓 Add/Remove R	ecurring Charges		_ 🗆 🗡
Chrg Code 987 🗸	Description Recurring Charge	Amount 1.99	
	<b>Л</b> ок Х		

#### Fields:

*Charge Code:* The recurring product charge code. *Description:* The description of the recurring fee. *Amount:* The amount of the recurring fee.

#### Fields:

*Type:* Select the appropriate action:

- Add: To add a new recurring charge.
- *Remove:* To remove a recurring charge.

Account Range: Select the range of accounts to modify.

*Customer Type:* Enter the range of customer types to modify.

*Customer Start Date:* The range of dates that customers started with your company.

*Major Acct. Code:* The range of major accounts to include in the modification.

Credit Class: The range of credit classes to include in the modification.

Branch Range: The range of branches for the price change to occur in.

# **Close Open Delivery Orders**

Choose this option to manually close Delivery Orders from the desktop.

Close Open Delivery Orders				<u>_    X</u>
Completion Information				
Employee Name ADMINISTRATOR	•			√ок
Completion Date 05/04/2012 🚔				
Completion Message				
		<u>^</u>		
		-		
		<b>Y</b>		
Apply to Delivery Orders				
Delivery Order Entered Date Pron	nised Date I	Entered By	Customer No.	
	04/2012			
To 05/04/2012 🛨 To 05/	04/2012 🚔	SF 💌	999999	

#### Fields:

Employee Name: The employee closing the delivery orders.

*Completion Date:* The date that will be used for completing the order.

*Completion Message:* A message that can be entered on the delivery order(s) being closed.

*Delivery Order Entered Date:* The date that the delivery order was entered into RMA.

*Promised Date:* Enter the promised date range within the *Delivery Orders* to be included.

Entered By: The employee that entered the Delivery Order originally.

*Customer #:* The customer account number range.

After the desired criteria is entered, choose the 'OK' button, a pop-up similar to the following should appear:

Close Open Delivery Orders	
Completion Information	√ок
Employee Name ADMINISTRATOR	
Completion Date 01/16/2007 🚔	$\mathbf{X}$
Completion Message	
Com Close Open Delivery Orders	×
Are you sure you want to close the selected open delivery orders Found 1 Order(s).	?
Yes No	
Apply to Delivery Orders	
Delievery Order Entered Date Entered By Customer #	
From 01/16/2007 🖨 🛛 🖌 🗸 🗸 🗸 🗸 🗸 🗸 🗸 🗸 🗸 🗸 🗸 🗸 🗸	
To 01/16/2007 🗘 SA 🔻 999999	

Click 'Yes' to close the order(s).

Completion Message	
Completed on desktop Close Open Delivery Orders	×
Status 🗾 🗘 Completed Closing Ord	ers.
ОК	<b>_</b>
Apply to Delivery Orders	

Click 'OK' to complete the process and exit the screen.

### **Clear Route Calendars**

Use this option to clear customer route schedules globally.

🏫 Clear Route Calendar			×
Acct. Type From A To D	Day Label From W01 <b>v</b> To W05 <b>v</b>	Clear Calendar From	× √ок

#### Fields:

Account Type: The range of accounts types to include.

Day Label: The range of Day Labels to be removed.

*Clear Calendar From:* Specify the starting date for clearing the calendars.

### **Archived Customers**

This subsystem allows you to manage old customers that need to be removed from the system.



### **Archive Customers**

The *Archive/Delete Customers* function will remove the customer's information and selected sales data from the primary storage files and move it to a history file or permanently delete it to free up storage space. The screen shown below is used for the first step in archiving.

	×
From Acct. No. 000100	From Customer Type 🗛 🔍
To Account No. 999999	To Customer Type D
From Credit Class A 🔹 To Credit Class F 💽	Last Transaction Date 01/01/2008 🚽
Please select Account Number range	<mark>√ок</mark> ★

### Fields:

Account Number: The range of accounts to include.

Customer Type: The range of Customer Types to include.

*Credit Class:* Enter values for the range of Credit Classes to include. You may not want to archive customers who are Bankrupt for example.

*Last Transaction Date:* This will set a date for the archiving process. It will include all customers whose last transaction occurred before this date. This date is established under *Branch Setup*, on the *Optimizations* screen. This date will appear on reports that follow and be used to make sure you do not delete recent customers.

Enter the desired criteria and select 'OK'. A confirmation screen will pop-up, customers that appear on the list can be excluded by double-clicking on each account.

Click	to Select/De-Select			
Arc	hive Cus	tomers	;	
Acct#	Customer Name 5 Augusto Lopez	)	Arch YES	
00000	2 Albert Dutra		YES YES	
				Y
	Select All	Remove All	√ок	

All customers marked as 'Yes' will be deleted from the system, click 'OK' and the following prompt will appear:



When you are sure you wish to continue, click 'Yes'. Once the process is complete, you will immediately see the report displayed and have the ability to print the Archived Customers Report.

### Archived Customers Report

The Archived Customers Report provides a way to look at your customers who have been removed from the active system.

Archived Customer List				_ 🗆	×
Archived Customer	List				
Sort Option 1 by Date	Acct. No. From 000001 To 999999 Credit Class From A • To F • Only non-termin Include Cat	Start Date From 09/01/2009 ♀ To 09/15/2009 ♀ Acct. Status From A ▼ To T ▼ ated customers □ Short Listing □ Conty Summary □	Customer Type From A Y To D Y	Sales Rep From AC Y To SA Y	
	<b>a</b> >	<   🖹   🖨?   Fi	AX   🎦   🛲		

#### Fields:

*Sort Option 1 & 2:* The primary and secondary fields to sort by. You can choose from the following categories:

- By Date
- By Account No.
- By Account Name
- By Customer Type
- By Major Account Code
- By Zip Code
- By Tax Code

Account Number: Enter the account number range desired.

Start Date: Enter the starting dates for the customers that were archived.

*Customer Type:* Enter the types of customers to be included in the report.

Sales Rep: Enter any Sales Rep ID's.

Credit Class: Enter the Credit Class range.

Acct Status: Enter the account status range.

**Only Non Terminated Customers:** Check this box if you do not wish to include any Terminated Accounts.

*Include Category Summary:* Check this option if you would like to group the customers together based on the primary sort option you have chosen.

*Short Listing:* Select this option if you do not wish to have any detail on the report.

*Print Only Summary:* A condensed summary will be printed using only category totals.

A sample of the report is shown below according to the criteria that you have selected.

		Criteria: A S T S C	cct #Range:0 tart Date Rang ype Range: A	Range: None to VVC	
Acct#		Contact Information		Credit Information	Start / End
009705 Name Augusto Lo Address 66-318 PIK HALEIWA, Notes	AI STREET	Name Phone 808-754-1990 E-Mail Fax	Ext	Statement Type R Finance Charge Y Credit Class N Acct Status A Price Level Default Credit Limit 100.00 Open Invoice Yes Customer Type RE	Start Date 09.01/2004 Reason NEW End Date 11.23/2004 Reason DE Sales Rep1 PNIK Sales Rep2 FOS
000002 Name Albert Dutra Address 2500 NONTABUI Notes	SSN REE, TH 11130	Name Phone 209-632-1122 E-Mail Fax	Ext	Statement Type C Finance Charge Y Credit Class N Acct Status A Price Level Default Credit Limit 100.00 Open Invoice Yes Customer Type CO	Start Date 11/23/2004 Reason NEW End Date 11/23/2004 Reason DE Sales Rep1 Sales Rep2
000003 Name Roy Sam Address efijf8 BUFFALO, Notes	SSN NY 14213	Name Phone 209-454-5487 E-Mail Fax	Ext	Statement Type C Finance Charge Y Credit Class N Acct Status A Price Level Default Credit Limit 100.00 Open Invoice Yes Customer Type CO	Start Date 11/23/2004 Resson VA End Date 11/23/2004 Resson VA Sales Rep1 Sales Rep2

### Archived Customers Revenue Report

The *Archived Customers Revenue Report* is a high level report that will help you see sales for archived customers. This may be used when you do need to look at data several years into the past. While it is not as complete as normal revenue reports, it is still helpful.

The screen below will help you extract the data you need, based on the parameters shown.

Archived Customer Revenue F	teport	_ 🗆 🗙
Archived Customer	Revenue Report	
Sort Option 1 by Branch Sort Option 2 by Acct # Sort Option 3 by Charge Code	Acct #         Dates         Charge Code         Cust. Type           From         000001         From         0101/2004 €         From         0021 •         From         From         00< •	

#### Fields:

Sort Option 1: Company Branch

Sort Option 2: Account Number

Sort Option 3: Charge Code

Account Number: Enter the account number range desired.

*Date:* Enter the date range of archived transactions you would like to include in the report.

*Charge Code:* Enter the range of products sold that you would like to include.

*Customer Type:* Enter the types of customers to be included in the report.

**ZIP Code:** Enter the ZIP code range of the customers to be included in the report.

A sample of the report is shown below according to the criteria that you have selected.

Criteria: Acct # Range: All Less Than or Equal to 999999 Date Range: 11/2/2/2000 to 11/2/2004 Chrg Code Range: 105 to 999 Customer Type Range: 01 to 16 Zip Code Range: All Less Than or Equal to V5V3H					
		Branch: CH ,KF ,M	E,MT,OK,RD,RI	02,TX,UK,WV	
Acct#	Name		ZI	P Code	
Chrg.	D es cription	Qty	Amount	Gratis Qty	Gratis Amount
Branch:					
011108	BROOKLINE INC.		96	6097	
901	Monthly Feb	6.00	0.00	0	0.00
	Totals	6.00	0.00	0	0.00
011440	REGENCY PARK APARTI	MENT	96	6080	
250	5 Gal. Drinking	1.00	6.40	0	0.00
850	Empty Bottle	-2.00	0.00	0	0.00
901	02/04 - 02/04 -	2.00	20.00	0	0.00
	Totals	1.00	26.40	0	0.00
011474	WRIGHT; KEVIN		96	5048	
250	5 Gal. Drinking	4.00	25.60	0	0.00
850	Empty Bottle	3.00	0.00	0	0.00
901	02/04 - 02/04 -	2.00	0.00	0	0.00
	Totals	9.00	25.60	Π	0.00

### Final Customer Removal

The Delete Archived Customers option explained below is the final step in customer elimination. It will delete all customer data from the Archived Customer tables. Once you do this, the customer's data is permanently removed from the system. <u>You should run a backup of</u> your data prior to doing this step.

### **Delete Archived Customers**

The *Delete Archived Customers* function will permanently delete the customer data from the archived customer files to free up storage space and will help speed up the system.

To do this, you will see a screen like the following that will let you choose which customers are to be permanently removed.

From Acct. No. 000100	From Customer Type 🗛 💽
To Account No. 999999	To Customer Type D
From Credit Class A 🔹 To Credit Class F 💿	Last Transaction Date 01/01/2008 👤
Status — Please select Account Number range	<mark>√ок</mark> ×

#### Fields:

Account Number: The range of accounts to include.

Customer Type: The range of Customer Types to include.

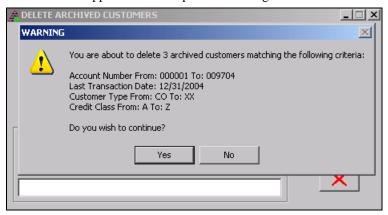
*Credit Class:* The range of Credit Classes to include. You may not want to archive customers who are Bankrupt for example.

*Last Transaction Date:* This will set a date for the archiving process. It will include all archived customers who have not had a transaction since this date.

Once you have made your selection criteria and pressed OK, a confirmation screen will be displayed.

Acct#	Customer Name	Archive
009702 000002	VALUED GUESTS LLC Albert Dutra	YES 🔺
000003	Roy Sam	YES

After you have selected / deselected any accounts that you care to, the final screen will appear before the process will begin:



Once the process is complete, the *Delete Archived Customers Report* will be displayed. We recommend you print this out and file it away for future reference.

# Administration

The *Administration* tools have been designed to help you run your system more efficiently. The following list shows the tools currently available:

Users Currently Logged In
Data Integrity Check
Remove Statement Numbers
Non-assigned Statement Numbers
Consolidate History Data
Clear Pre-Postings
Purge <u>H</u> istory
Clean Open Invoice System
Pre-Pay <u>A</u> djustments
Disconnected and Distributed Database Management

These options are described in detail within the following pages.

# **Users Currently Logged In**

This option allows a system administrator to view personnel that are logged into the system. The screen displays who has logged onto the system, and how long they have been on the system. You may also remove active or inactive (stuck) users in the system.

Users Currently Logged In				_	
User Name	Login Date	Time On	Computer Name	Network Name	
ADVANTAGE	03/03/2006	00:13	OILLUMINATI	BIGKIDD	×
Current Date/Time: 03/03.	/2005 10:39 A	м	Total Users	s in System: 1	
√ок 🖀	Clear	Locks	Re	efresh List	

#### Fields:

*User Name:* This lists all employees who have logged on, or are logged on to the system.

*Login Date:* The date the employee logged on to or had logged on to the system.

*Time On:* The amount of time each employee has been logged into the system.

*Computer Name:* The name of the computer for the employee logged in.

Network Name: The network the computer is logged on to.

*Wastebasket:* Choose a user then click on the wastebasket to remove the user.

*Clear Locks:* If you receive a message stating 'file in use' when working in the system, log on to RMA as an administrator and go to *Users Currently Logged In*, click the 'Clear Locks' button to unlock the files.

*Refresh List:* Updates the list of users logged into the system.

# **Data Integrity Check**

This option allows the system administrator to check the computer's data set for errors and problems. The system checks all areas for data-related errors: customer information, default products, the equipment file, branch setup, etc.

💑 Data Integrity Check					
Description	Check	Status			
Branch Setup	Yes				
Accounting Information	Yes				
Customer Information	Yes				
Invalid Acct #'s	Yes				
Credit Class	Yes				
Finance Charge Code	Yes				
Statement Codes	Yes				
Type Codes	Yes				
Bill To/Delivery ZIP Codes	Yes				
IStart / Stop Reason(s)	Yes	<u> </u>			
Please select item(s) from the list above that you would like to check.					
Select All De-select All 🖨 🕨 🎹	EXIT	NEXT			

If you want to choose a segment of the report to check, click "De-Select All" to start the selection process. You can select a line by double clicking on that line.

Double clicking on a heading such as *Customer Information* will also select all *Customer Information* sub-items. Double clicking on the heading a second time will de-select that item and all sub-items.

*Omit inactive accounts:* Checking this box will exclude inactive accounts from showing up with bad information.

After you have made a procedural choice, click 'Next'. Click 'Abort' to stop the data integrity check at any time. This report can be printed after it displays the results.

🚓 RMAdvanced Data Integrity Check		_ 🗆 X
Description	Check	Status
Branch Setup	Yes	окі 🔼
Accounting Information	Yes	0К!
Customer Information	Yes	Checking
Invalid Acct #'s	Yes	окі 🗕
Sales Tax	Yes	окі
Credit Class	Yes	ок!
Finance Charge Code	Yes	окі
Statement Codes	Yes	92 Err(s)
Type Codes	Yes	1 Err(s)
Bill To/Deliverv ZIP Codes	Yes	6 Err(s)
20%		
Abort		

Review the report and attempt to resolve any issues reported.

### **Remove Statement Numbers**

This option allows you to remove statement numbers that have been generated and assigned to invoices within RMA.

**NOTE:** For example, this option is helpful if a mistake is discovered on a previous statement batch and you would like to use the numbers again after adjustments or corrections have been made.

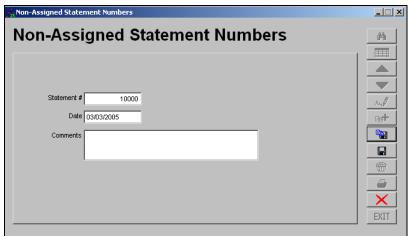
Remove St	atement Numbers		
Remove Statement Numbers			
From		0	
To		0	
	√ок	×	

#### Fields:

*From/To:* Specify a range of statement numbers to be deleted.

# **Non-Assigned Statement Numbers**

This option is used to track non-assigned statement numbers. This screen displays both assigned and non-assigned statement numbers and allows you to enter additional non-assigned statement numbers (European market only).



#### Fields:

*Statement Number:* If a number does not automatically appear, enter a statement number.

Date: The date the statement number was assigned or discarded

*Comments:* Why the statement number was discarded.

### **Consolidate History Data**

This function will export the data in a single file. This is beneficial for external reporting utilities such as *Crystal Reports*.

Consolidate History Data	
From 01/01/2006 🚔	To 12/31/2006 🚔
File Name HIS06	
	<b>√</b> ок ×

#### Fields:

*From:* The beginning date range from which to collect data to consolidate.

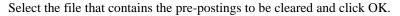
*To:* The ending date range from which to collect data to consolidate.

File Name: The actual name used for the export.

### **Clear Pre-Postings**

The *Clear Pre-Postings* option clears pre-posted data from RMA. The following screen will appear:

Select Date(s)			
Date			
03/03/2005			4
			<b>Y</b>
	√ок	$\mathbf{X}$	



## **Purge History**

This will move all transaction history for the chosen accounting period to the specified location. It will also delete all entries in the PERIOD CALENDAR through the chosen account period. This data will no longer be seen within the RMA system but it can be backed up to another computer, tape, or CD for future use or reference.

Archive							×
Archive till	MAD	2004		1			
				]			
Archive Folder	D:\RM:	200029\D	ATAVAR	CHIVE/			
					√ок	$\times$	
						 	_

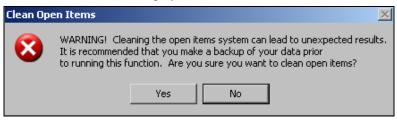
#### Fields:

Archive Till: Select the time period to archive.

Archive Folder: Select the location of the archive.

## **Clean Open Invoice System**

This option will apply any unapplied credits found in the system to the customer's oldest items. Since this is a global change it will affect a wide range of accounts and we generally recommend creating a backup prior to running this option. A report will follow, after clicking 'Yes' the accounts affected will be displayed.



**NOTE:** Before looking into the accounts, the final step to this process is to POST a set of transactions, even though they are not related to this procedure.

## **Pre-pay Credit Adjustment**

This option allows you to transfer all Pre-pay credits from one account to another or adjust pre-pay credits on an individual account.

🙀 Adjust Pre-pay Credit		
Move All Pre-pay Credits	Stop	Credits
Account From		
Account To		
Product Charge Code		
🗖 Adjust Account Pre-pay Credit		√ок
Qty.		EXIT

#### Fields:

*Account From:* The account from which you would like to change or transfer credits.

Account To: The Account that will be receiving the pre-pay credits.

*Product Charge Code:* The Product Charge code of the associated credits that will be transferred or changed.

*Adjust Account Pre-pay Credit:* Option to toggle between transferring credits or making changes to an individual account.

Change Qty. to: The amount to be adjusted on an individual account.

To transfer all Pre-Pay credits from one account to another, simply input the *From* (sending) account number and then the *To* (receiving) account number.

Once you have entered in both account numbers, enter in the Pre-Pay Product Charge Code that is going to be used for the transfer. When you are satisfied, click OK to make the change or exit to cancel.

To make changes to an individual account simply input the account number into the 'Account From' field. Next, enter the Pre-pay product charge code. Once the Account From and Product Charge Code fields are populated check the 'Adjust Account Pre-pay Credit' box. Input the quantity and click OK.

**NOTE:** Security on this item should be carefully selected to protect the system from unauthorized changes. For further information on the Prepay option, refer to 'Chapter 2.09: Prepay Products' available for download at <u>www.ARS247.com</u>.

# Disconnected and Distributed Database Management

This option allows companies that are not connected to their branches continuously to sync their data when a connection is available. Contact ARS for further information.

Distributed And Discor	nnecte	d Database Manag	jement			<u> </u>
	Maste	r		mine		
	r D:\RI	MA_PROGS\RMA_5 MA_PROGS\RMA_5 MA_PROGS\RMA_5	00\DATA\Offline			
<ul> <li>Full</li> <li>C Partial</li> <li>C On Demand</li> </ul>	3 4 5	Data Delivery Orders Customers Stops Invoice/Payments Invoice/Payments Calendar (With Sn	Un-Posted		Select	
		Export	Import	0 <u>K</u>	<u>C</u> lo	se

### **Customer Follow-Up**

These options are currently under development.



## Quotation

The *Quotation* options are used to create product or equipment quotes from customers by a salesperson. These orders can be monitored and converted to *Delivery Orders* once the customer agrees to purchase the items.

**NOTE:** Refer to *Chapter 3.26* of the *Supplemental Guide* for further information on *Quotations*.

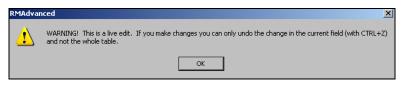


## Language Maintenance

To support our multi-lingual customers, there is a language maintenance utility. This allows you to change the words on screens and reports to another language. English is considered the base language. In this utility, you can show the English word as well as one other language. You are allowed to sort the words by English or the alternate language equivalent.

The screen below indicates that changes made in this program are immediately made to the file.

WARNING! Only experienced users and individuals that need to make language changes should be allowed to access and change this screen.



The following screen allows you to make changes:

Base Language English	Edit Language Custom	
Web site:		EXI
System Time:		
Code:		
*** DEMONSTRATION VERSION ***		
System Date:		
E-Mail:		
Date:		
Version:		
Amount		
Insert card in drive		
Card override failed!		
Card override successful!		
Drive		
is not a removable disk.		
Are you sure you want to use		
as your		
Card Drive?		
Date to be used:		-1

#### Fields:

*Base Language:* This is the source language. Typically, this is English. You cannot make changes to the base language.

*Edit Language:* The edit language is the data that you are changing. If you click on the EDIT LANGUAGE button, you can change the language to a new one.

*Add:* This button will allow you to add a new language to the tables. This should only be used if you need a completely new language.

*Find:* When on this screen, you can press CTRL-F at any time to enter the Find mode. This will allow you to search for any portion of text in either the base or edit language.

*Exit:* This button will allow you to leave the *Language Maintenance* program.

## **Coupon Management**

Refer to the *Supplemental Manual* for further information on coupon tracking.

## Surveys

This option allows the user to create dynamic surveys that can be used during customer deliveries.

Survey Information	
Survey Questions	

## **Survey Information**

The *Info* tab contains the name of the survey and the time frame that it will be used. The surveys can be established per handheld class, route, and customer type as well.

Survey	_ 🗆 X
Survey	
	1
Info Detail Notes/Disclaimer 001 - Customer Feedback	44
Survey ID 001 Survey Name Customer Feedback	
Filters	
Valid From 01/01/2012 🗙 to 06/01/2012 荣	
Customer Level	n.J
Handheld Class A	
Route B	
Customer Type B	
-Opilons	
Require Signature Signature	<u></u>
	6
Show After Quick Sale Screen	×
	EXIT

#### Fields:

Survey ID: A seven digit alphanumeric ID.

*Survey Name:* The name of the survey.

#### Filters:

Valid from: The starting date for the survey.

*To:* The ending date of the survey.

Handheld Class: Enter the handheld class that will use this survey.

*Route:* Enter the route that will use this survey.

*Customer Type:* Enter a customer type that will use this survey.

**NOTE:** You can choose one or all of the three fields for *Handheld Class, Route,* and *Customer Type.* 

#### **Options:**

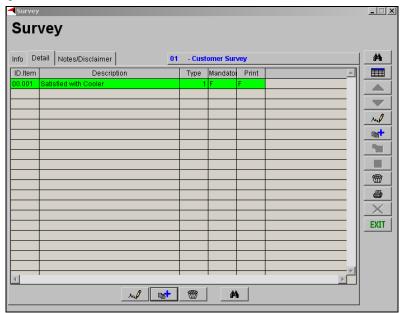
*Require Signature:* Choose this option to require a signature with the survey.

*Require Survey:* Select this option to require that the survey be completed for each customer on the handheld.

*Show After Quick Sale Screen:* Select this option to use display the survey after saving the invoice on the handheld.

### Detail Tab

This tab controls the questions on the survey, choose the 'Add' button on the bottom of the screen to input a new question, or modify an existing question.



#### Fields:

ID.Item: The ID assigned to the survey item.

Description: The description of the survey item.

*Type:* The type of survey item.

Mandatory: Required or not required.

*Print:* Required to print.

ID 00 Item 001	
Description Satisifed with Cooler	
Type Yes / No	
C Numeric Value	Low
	High 999999
C Text I	Max Length 255
C List	<u> </u>
	<u> </u>
C Matrix	<u> </u>
	<u> </u>
C Category Heading	
Mandatory C Yes C I	No
Print C Yes C I	No
ompleted Value C Yes C I	

#### Fields:

*ID*: The ID controls the category of the question, i.e. 00, 01 would be separated on the survey.

*Item:* The item number controls the order in which the question appears, i.e. 000 would be the first question, 001 the second, etc.

Description: The description of the survey item.

*Type:* The type of survey item.

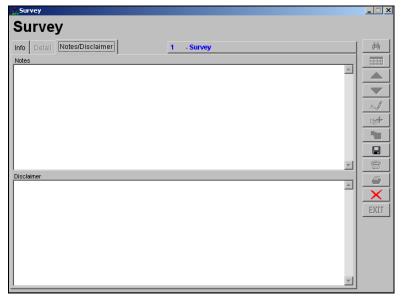
- *Yes / No:* A simple Yes/No answer.
- Numeric Value: A number will be entered.
- *Text:* Something will be typed in.
- *List:* A list of items to choose from can be added.
- *Matrix:* This will place items on a grid.
- Category / Heading: A defined heading will be used.

Mandatory: This will make the item a requirement.

*Print:* This item will print on the handheld printer.

### Notes/Disclaimer Tab

This option allows the ability to add some notes to the survey that will print for the customer.



### Fields:

*Notes:* Enter any notes that should be displayed on the survey. *Disclaimer:* Enter a disclaimer for the survey if required.

## **Survey Questions**

The *Survey Questions* option allows you to enter questions that will be assigned within the *Detail* tab of the *Survey* screen.

n	00 Item 002	
		44
	Have you purchased water in the past 6 months?	
Туре	( Yes / No	
	C Numeric Value Low 0.000	
	High 999999.000	
	C Text Max Length 255	Ade
	C List	E
	C Matrix	
		8
	<b>_</b>	
	C Category / Heading	
Mandatory		EX
Print	C Yes 💿 No	
Completed Value	C Yes C No	

#### Fields:

*ID*: The ID controls the category of the question, i.e. 00, 01 would be separated on the survey.

*Item:* The item number controls the order in which the question appears, i.e. 000 would be the first question, 001 the second, etc.

Description: The description of the survey item.

Type: The type of survey item.

- *Yes / No:* A simple Yes/No answer.
- Numeric Value: A number will be entered.
- *Text:* Something will be typed in.
- *List:* A list of items to choose from can be added.
- *Matrix:* This will place items on a grid.
- *Category / Heading:* A defined heading will be used.

Mandatory: This will make the item a requirement.

*Print:* This item will print on the handheld printer.

### **MLP** Reports

Refer to the supplemental document MLP Reports available on  $\underline{www.ARS247.com}$  .

## **Helpful Windows Functions**

## **Edit Functions**

As you enter data, you can use standard Windows functions to help you, such as those shown below. This will make certain functions easier. Generally, these only work on text input fields. Here are the system's features that function like standard Windows routines:

- Undo •
- Paste • Find •
- Redo • Cut
- Find Again •
- Copy •

### Calculator

•

This full-function calculator can be used within Route Manager Advanced<sup>™</sup> to help with most calculations.

<u></u> ⊂	alcı	lato	ы	_ [	X
					0
МС	7	8	9	7	$\overline{}$
MF	4	5	6	×	%
M+	1	2	3	-	С
M-	0		±	+	=

## **Calendar/Diary**

This calendar program can be used in Route Manager Advanced<sup>™</sup> to look up dates and create reminders for future events

	Ca	len	dar	/Di	iary		<u> </u>
Su	S: Mo		emb We				<u>A</u>
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	
29	30						
							V
<	< Month Month >						<year year=""> <u>I</u>oday</year>

You can place messages into any day. The notes appear on the right side of the screen. Use the control keys at the bottom of the screen to move to different dates.

## **Module Bar**

The *Module Bar* contains the default date used in most areas of the software.

Module Date 04/23/2012 Q 🕸 😰 🔪 😭 💲 Period MO\_APR 2012 🖪 🦞 🗣 🐏 🕴 🗒 👹 Module Date 04/23/2012

#### Module Date Module Date 04/23/2012

Displays the current date that will be assigned to all invoices, payments, etc. This date can be changed if necessary.

### Quote Request 🧕

The *Quotations* option is used to create product or equipment quotes from customers by a salesperson. These orders can be monitored and converted to *Delivery Orders* once the customer agrees to purchase the items. Refer to *Chapter 3.26* of the *Supplemental Guide* for further information on *Quote Requests*.

## Delivery Orders 🔊

The *Delivery Orders* screen handles special requests from customers, and is used to schedule special deliveries.

**NOTE:** Refer to *Chapter 3.09* of the *Supplemental Guide* for further information on using the *Delivery Orders* feature in RMA.

DELIVERY ORDER						_	
Acct. No.	100000 01	1		Route/Day/Stop	A/B05/0020		秭
Name	Robert Jordan			Driver	Conner, Aaron		
Delivery Address	2100 Standiford Av	/e		Entered Date/Time	05/04/2012 🗘 08:15		
				Phones (Info/Route)	866-549-8837 / 866-	549-8837	
	Modesto, CA 9535	50	Credit Terms	Spoke With		- I	1
Contact Reasons	Need Product	-	N	Ticket No.	00000000		1
Balance	Total 340.65		Days 0.00 60 Day	s 13.75 Over 90 Days 3 Next Delivery 05/11/		- 🕒 🗖	st-
Request Equipment aty. Action S No Items	A.M. Delivery Quick Delivery 9 - 10 AM Out of Product Case Goods Serial No.		Iew display case	ation Ord	ters Qty		NIT
				÷	Total 0.00		RT
Delivery Message	1	C Invoice	Message	P.O. No	<b>)</b> .		14
Delivery Message	2	C Invoice	Message	Ad	o. d to Contacts d to HH (Alert Message	Conio	M s
Ē	9 Due by 05/07/2012 y Date 05/07/2012	Schedule			d to Contacts	Conio	

#### Fields:

*Account Number:* The account number of the customer who made this delivery order.

Name: The name of the customer who made this request.

Delivery Address: This customer's delivery address.

Contact Reasons: Reason for Delivery Order

*Credit Terms:* Displayed only when terms have been set within the Credit Class assigned to the account.

*Route/Day/Stop:* The route for this customer. Also include the day the customer received service and the stop number.

*Driver:* The name of the route driver that delivers to this customer.

Date/Time: The date and time the customer made this request.

*Phones (Info/Route):* The phone number of the customer.

Contact/Spoke With: The customer to contact regarding this request.

*Ticket No.:* The unique reference number to identify the request. The eight-digit number is created by using the last digit of the year, two-digit month, a two-digit day and a three-digit count number. This is used in invoice entry to close a ticket.

Balance: The customer's account balance.

*Last Payment:* The date and the amount of this customer's last payment.

*Request:* The request made by this customer.

**NOTE:** Navigate to *Lists > Delivery Order Reasons* to establish request selections.

*Route/Day/Stop:* Displays the customer's assigned route information.

Driver: Displays the customer's assigned driver.

*Entered Date/Time:* Displays the date and time that the order was created.

Phones (Info/Route): Displays the customer's contact phone numbers.

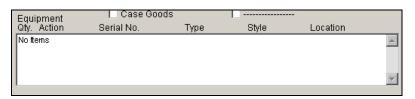
*Spoke With:* Allows you to select or enter the person that was contacted. *Ticket No:* Displays the assigned ticket number on the *Delivery Order*.

• Open Hours: This button will allow you to change the open hours on each delivery order.

#### Equipment:

Click anywhere within the equipment entry box to open the equipment entry screen.

**NOTE:** This information will only display on the *Delivery Order* and/or *Delivery Ticket* and is not recorded in the form of a transaction. It is for driver and data entry information only.



You have the ability to create five different types of equipment requests.

🚜 Order Equipt							_ 🗆 ×
							크비스
Serial No.	Туре	Style	Location	Last Servic		Service Code	
920101120	X-90	1 Door	Store Room	11	11		<b>A</b>
EQUIP1234	Cook/Cold	Stainless Stee	Kitchen	11	03/31/2008	Clean and Prep	
							1
							<b>T</b>
		Install	Exchange	Service	Repair	Pickup	
Qty. Action	Serial No.	Type	Style	Location	Freq. Code	Amount Service/Fa	ult
							<b>A</b>
							-
				1 m		√ок	$\mathbf{X}$
						VON	

#### Install:

Create a Delivery Order to install a new piece of equipment.

Qty: The quantity of one specific type and style of equipment to install.

Equipment Type: Select the Equipment Type from the dropdown list.

Style: Select the Equipment Style from the dropdown list.

*Location:* Type in the physical location for the equipment to be placed at the customer's location.

Freq.: Select the Equipment Billing Frequency from the dropdown list.

Chrg Code: Select the Equipment Charge Code from the dropdown list.

*Period Rate:* Enter the *Equipment Period Rate* (if different than the *Product Charge Code* default).

*New:* Check the 'New' box to note on the *Delivery Order* that the driver needs to select a new piece of equipment.

#### Exchange:

Pick up one piece of installed equipment and replace it with a new or reconditioned piece of equipment.

Serial No.: Select the equipment to replace from the dropdown list.

*Equipment Type: Equipment Type* of the selected equipment. (Read Only)

*Style: Equipment Style* of the selected equipment. (Read Only)

Location: Location of the selected equipment. (Read Only)

*Fault:* Select the *Equipment Fault Reason* from the drop-down list. This will help the driver understand the issue. The problem may be resolved without exchanging equipment.

**NOTE:** *Equipment Faults* are established under *Lists* > *Equipment* > *Equipment Faults*.

*Qty:* Always 1 - 1 piece of equipment installed replacing 1 piece of equipment removed.

*Equipment Type:* Select the *Equipment Type* from the drop-down list. The field will display the 'Type' for the equipment being removed.

*Style:* Select the *Equipment Style* from the drop-down list. The field will display the 'Style' for the equipment being removed.

*Location:* The physical location for the equipment to be placed at the customer. The field will display the *Location* for the equipment being removed.

*Freq.*: Select the *Equipment Billing Frequency* from the drop-down list. The field will display the *Billing Frequency* for the equipment being removed.

*Chrg Code:* Select the *Equipment Charge Code* from the drop-down list. The field will display the *Product Charge Code* for the equipment being removed.

*Period Rate:* Enter the *Equipment Period Rate* (if different than the *Product Charge Code* default). The field will display the *Period Rate* for the equipment being removed.

*New:* Check the 'New' box to note on the *Delivery Order* that the driver needs to select a new piece of equipment.

#### Service:

Perform a periodic equipment service such as cleaning, sanitization, or maintenance.

*Serial No.:* Select the equipment that needs to be removed from the customer's location from the drop-down list.

*Equipment Type: Equipment Type* of the selected equipment. (Read Only)

Style: Equipment Style of the selected equipment. (Read Only)

Location: Location of the selected equipment. (Read Only)

Service: Select the Equipment Service Reason from the drop-down list.

**NOTE:** Equipment Service Codes are created under Lists > Equipment > Equipment Service Codes.

**NOTE:** Refer to *Chapter 3.14* of the *Supplemental Guide* for further information on equipment servicing.

#### Repair:

Perform a repair on-site at the customer's location: such as replacing spigots or drip trays.

*Serial No.:* Select the equipment needing to be repaired from the drop-down list.

*Equipment Type: Equipment Type* of the selected equipment. (Read Only)

Style: Equipment Style of the selected equipment. (Read Only)

Location: Location of the selected equipment. (Read Only)

Fault: Select the Equipment Fault Reason from the drop-down list.

**NOTE:** *Equipment Faults* are established under *Lists* > *Equipment* > *Equipment Faults*.

#### Pickup:

Remove a piece of equipment from the customer location due to cancellation.

*Serial No.:* Select the equipment needing to be replaced from the drop-down list.

*Type: Equipment Type* of the selected equipment. (Read Only)

Style: Equipment Style of the selected equipment. (Read Only)

Location: Location of the selected equipment. (Read Only)

*Fault:* Select a fault code from the drop-down list. This will notify the driver if there is an issue with the equipment so it can be tagged and reconditioned and/or repaired in the warehouse.

**NOTE:** *Equipment Faults* are established under *Lists* > *Equipment* > *Equipment Faults*.

*Message:* Any additional requests or comments can be entered into this field.

*Promise Date:* The date your staff promised this customer that their request would be fulfilled.

*Complete:* Click the 'Complete' button when this customer's request is completed.

*Processed By:* The employee who received and input the information regarding the request.

*Completion Date:* The date that this customer's request was completed.

*Completion Message:* Comments pertaining to the request's completion.

Follow up Date: The date for a future follow-up call.

*Follow up by:* The employee who will do a future follow-up call.

#### Messaging:

**Delivery Message:** Additional delivery information or comments can be entered into this field. This information is exclusive to this Delivery Order and is used on the Pre-Route Report, Handheld, and on the Delivery Ticket.

(*Optional*) *Invoice Message:* If you are using custom statements, this field is used to display specific invoice information relating to this Delivery Order.

#### Other Fields:

*Promise Date:* The date your staff promised this customer that their request would be fulfilled. This date will also be the date the delivery is scheduled for.

*Complete:* Used to manually complete the *Delivery Order*. When the *Delivery Order* in manually completed, the system saves the initials of the person that completed the order (Processed By), and the date (Completion Date) completed. The user should also enter a *Completion Message* for others to use as reference.

*Follow up:* If the *Delivery Order* requires special attention, the *Follow Up* button is used to alert the user (Follow-Up By) on a specific date (Follow-Up Date).

The user will be prompted with a 'Follow-Up Message' when logging in to RMA once the *Follow-Up Date* is reached.

**NOTE:** The 'Follow-Up By' and 'Follow-Up Date 'can be defaulted under *File > Branch Setup > Defaults* tab.

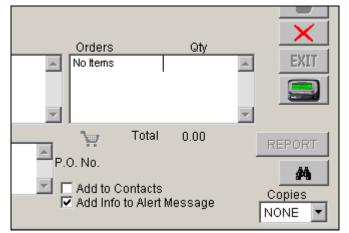
*Add to Contacts:* If you select this box, the *Delivery Order* will be added to the customer's *Contacts* tab. This option can be defaulted under *File* > *Branch Setup* > *Defaults* tab.

*Add to Contacts:* If you select this box, the delivery order will be added to the customer contact history so that you can track message activity for this account.

*Add Info to Alert Message (Handheld Message):* Information about the request to be sent to the handheld.

#### Orders:

The *Orders* section of the screen allows you to attach the customer's requested delivery items to the *Delivery Order*.



Simply click in the orders box to access the *Pending Order* screen:

Pending Order		- 🗆 🗙
_		
P.O. No.		
Code	Description Qty Price Gratis Qty. Disc.	
510	5 Gallon Distilled 0 6.250 🖂	
535	Plastic Cups 0 2.950	
	<u> </u>	
	Clear All 🔐 Previous 🗸 🔨	
st ()	Clear All Clear All	

The customer's assigned *Default Products* will automatically be displayed for quick access. Double-click on any item displayed to update the price or quantity, or add alternate items to the order by selecting the *Add* key.

**NOTE:** Any items left on the screen at 0 quantity will automatically be removed from the order on *Save*.

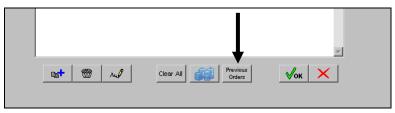
Additionally, you can select a 'Gratis' reason on applicable items or the 'Default' checkbox to add the item to the customer's *Default Products* list permanently.



**NOTE:** The *Qty. Disc* option requires additional configuration steps. Refer to *Chapter 2.01* of the *Supplemental Guide* for further information on this pricing option.

#### **Previous Orders:**

Additionally, you can select the 'Previous Orders' key to view orders and invoices posted on the account previously. This will help save time on accounts that typically order similar items and identify purchasing trends.



The *Previous Orders* screen allows you to view previous *Delivery Orders*, *Invoices*, or both based on the oldest transaction date entered. Use the options on the bottom of the *Previous Orders* screen to filter displayed criteria.



If you would like to *Add* (A) or *Replace* (R) any of the items listed on the current order, select the applicable radio button displayed next to each item in the list:

Pending Order				X
P.O. No.				
Code	Description	Qty	Price G	aratis Qty. Disc.
510	5 Gallon Distilled	5	6.250	A
535 300	Plastic Cups 3 Gallon Spring		2.950	
<b>1</b>	Clear All	Prev Ord	ious ers V	Гок 🗙
Date Invoice/Order#	Chg. Code		Qty Price	Extended None/Add/Repl.
09/16/2010 109113 09/16/2010 1009160001	300 3 Gallon Spr 510 5 Gallon Dis		5 10.000 5 6.250	50.00 ONOAOR - 31.25 ONOAOR
09/02/2010 109114	515 5 Gallon Spr		5 5.750	28.75 ONO AOR
● Both C Orders C Ir	nvoices Oldes	t Trans. Date	03/16/2010 🚔	R

Click **OK** to complete the *Pending Order* process and add the items to the *Delivery Order*.

#### Other Fields:

*Copies:* The format and number of copies of the order to print. Indicate whether you want the wide version "W," standard "S," or "N," which is similar to "W" but will suppress prices on the printed order.

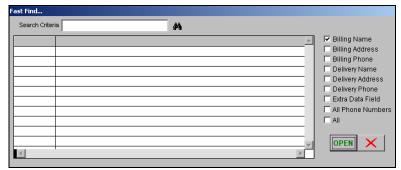
Additionally, select the number of copies to print -- up to 4, depending on the format (i.e., "1S" will print one small order).

**REPORT** *Report:* Pressing the Report button takes you directly to the *Delivery Order Follow-up* screen where you can print out a report containing route tickets or delivery order information.

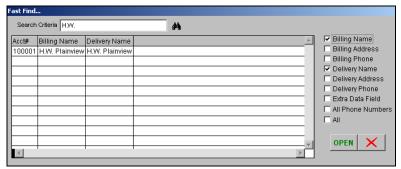
**Browse:** Pressing the Delivery Summary button takes you directly to the *Last 5 Deliveries* screen.

### Customer Fast Find 🖪

The *Customer Fast Find* screen is used as a tool to look up customer information. Choose from the criteria option on the right side of the fast find screen. The system will search all of the fields selected.



Enter the desired information and hit ENTER on the keyboard (partial information is ok). The system will update the screen with the results found.



Click on the account and choose the 'Open' button or hit ENTER on your keyboard to open up the selected account.

## Contact Message 🛽

The *Contact Message* option allows you to quickly enter a new contact message on a customer's account.

**NOTE:** Clicking this icon while viewing a customer's account will automatically open a new contact message screen for the account.

					ĝ.
Acct. No	. 100000	Robert Jordan			
Spoke with	Rob	Date 04/11/2012 韋	Time 15:45		
Created B	y ADM 🔄	Follow up 04/11/2012 🚔	Follow up by ADM 🗾 🗹		
Contact Reasons	Billing Inquiry	-	🗖 Show messa	ge on payment entry	14. 14.
	Pricing Quest Needs a cred		rror on Invoice		
Message	9			A	
	Completed		Completed Date / /	-	EX
					LP

#### Fields:

Acct Number: The account number of the customer being contacted.

*Spoke with:* The name of the customer you are contacting.

Date: The current date.

Time: The current time.

Created By: The employee that contacted the customer.

*Follow Up:* The date the customer should be contacted again for follow-up.

**NOTE:** Leave the date defaulted to the current date if no follow-up is necessary.

*Follow Up by:* The employee who will follow-up with the customer.

*Contact Reason:* Choose a 'reason' for the type of message. This list can be established under *Lists > Customer Setup Codes > Contact Message Reasons.* 

*Show message on payment entry:* Select this option if you would like the current message to pop-up when entering a payment on the account.

Message: Enter the message details here.

*Completed:* Check this box if no further follow-up is necessary.

Completed Date: The date the customer's request is completed.

### Print Customer Label

Use this function to print customer mailing labels at any time. These can contain either a "bill to" or a "delivery" address.

Print Customer Options			Print Phone Number 🔽
	Copies Missing Labels		Print Contact Name Eject after printng Print Account Number
	Label Type Address	Avery 5162	<u> </u>
	Bill To	O Deliver To	
Acct#		B 000001	*
Last Entered: (	100001		
			<b>e</b>
			EXIT

#### Fields:

Copies: The number of labels to print for this customer.

*Missing Labels:* If you are printing labels on a sheet that is missing labels, enter the number of labels to skip before printing.

*Label Type:* If the *Laser* box is checked on the *Local Setting* tab, this drop-down list will allow you to select one of the following standard label types:

- Avery 5162
- Avery 5163
- Avery 6231
- A4 2x7

Address: Pick the address to use on the label.

- *Bill To:* Designates the customer's billing address to appear on the label.
- *Deliver To:* Designates the delivery address.

*Print Phone Number:* Check this box to include the customer's phone number on the label.

*Print Contact Name:* Check this box to print the contact name from the *Info* tab under *Lists, Customer Information.* 

*Eject After Printing:* For dot matrix printers, select this option to automatically form feed the sheet after printing.

Print Account Number: Check this box to print the account number.

Account: The account number of the customer to print this label.

Last Entered: The account number that was last entered.

## Customer Finance Assistant **S**

The *Customer Finance Assistant* allows you to create a credit, debit, or write-off transaction directly from any of the *Customer Information* screens. Additionally, you also have the ability to transfer payments from one account to another — creating an easy solution when payments are applied to the wrong account.

The *Customer Finance Assistant* can be used at any time. However, if you are viewing the customer in any of the *Customer Information* screens the *Customer Finance Assistant* will automatically be populated with the customer data.

The following screen appears when a customer is being viewed in any *Customer Information* screen:

nvoice Input					_ [
ustomer Finance A	ssistant				
t. Credit Acct. Debit Write-Off	Payment Xfer	100000	Robert .	Jordan	del
Acct. No. 100000 01 🚜 Adjustment	No. 030329	P.0.			
Name Robert Jordan		Reason E	D Error in Delivery	•	
Narrative	Â		Previous Balance	his Invoice 88.04	744
			Sub Total	5.00	
ajor Account			Tax	0.00	<u>E</u>
Date 09/15/2009 Start Time 10:12	Time 10:12		Pre-Pay Credit	0.00	
A 🗾		Truck 001	▼ Total	5.00	
Employee ID and Name	Related Invo	bice 123456	Adjustment New Balance	5.00 83.04	9
q. Code Description Qty	Price Tot	al Tax	Serial / Batch Code		$\rightarrow$
5 5 Gallon Deposit 1	5.00	5.00	0.000	1	EX
				×	
	• 🗑 rul		\$\$/\$	ANE .	
				1917.2	

#### Account Credit

The *Account Credit* option is used to make positive account adjustments. In most cases, only 'adjustment' type product codes should be used on this screen.

**NOTE:** Enter positive quantities on this screen; the quantities will be converted during the posting process.

Invoice Input					_
Customer Finance A	ssistant				
cct. Credit Acct. Debit Write-Off	Payment Xfer	100000	Robert	Jordan	\$
Acct. No. 100000 01 👪 Adjustment	No. 030329	P.O.			
Name Robert Jordan		Reason El	D Error in Delivery	•	
Narrative	<u>^</u>			his Invoice	
	~		Previous Balance	88.04	7.
,			Sub Total	5.00	
Major Account			Тах	0.00	Ę
Date 09/15/2009 🛨 Start 10:12	Time 10:12		Pre-Pay Credit	0.00	
A		Truck 001	▼ Total	5.00	
Employee ID and Name	Related Invo	pice 123456			8
			Adjustment	5.00	
			New Balance	83.04	
hrg. Code Description Qty	Price Tot			e P.O. No Gratis	
25 5 Gallon Deposit 1	5.00	5.00	0.000	1 🖻	E
				-	
Ex	• 🛞 🗤		<b>\$\$/\$</b>	35	
	/~Q*		••••	(SAVS	1

#### Fields:

Acct. No.: The account number for the credit transaction.

*Adjustment No.:* A unique identifying number for every adjustment - usually pulls from Branch Set-up.

PO: Purchase Order number.

*Name:* Name of the customer. (This will automatically filled in when you enter the account number)

*Reason:* The reason for the account credit. (Credit note Reasons)

*Narrative:* This allows you to enter a brief reason description for the Credit.

*Major Account:* The major account code assigned to the account.

Date/Time: The time and date that the Credit was created.

*Employee ID/Name:* The employee's ID and name that created the Credit.

*Related Invoice:* The invoice that is related to this credit, for reference.

Click the *Add* button to add products or equipment that will be credited to the account.

### Account Debit

The *Account Debit* option is used to make positive account adjustments. In most cases, only 'adjustment' type product codes should be used on this screen.

Tinvoice Input					_ 🗆 X
Customer Finance Ass	sistant				
Acct. Credit Acct. Debit Write-Off	Payment Xfer	100000	Robert	Jordan	<i>4</i> 4
Acct. No. 100000 01 🚜 Adjustment No.	030331	P.O.			
Name Robert Jordan		Reason		V	
Narrative	<b></b>		T Previous Balance	his Invoice 88.04	
	<b>v</b>		Sub Total	0.00	nul
Major Account			Тах	0.00	
Date 09/15/2009 Start 10:19	e 10:19		Pre-Pay Credit	0.00	
A		Truck 001	▼ Total	0.00	
Employee ID and Name	Related Invo	nice 123456	Total		
	_		Adjustment New Balance	0.00	-
Chrq. Code Description Qty P	rice Tot;	al Ta			×
515 5 Gallon Spring 1	0.00	0.00	0.000	1 1	EXIT
				_	
	6770 D		0010	200	
	The set		<mark>\$\$</mark> /\$	ISAVE	

#### Fields:

Acct. No.: The account number for the debit transaction.

*Adjustment No.:* A unique identifying number for every adjustment - usually pulls from Branch Set-up.

PO: Purchase Order number.

*Name:* Name of the customer. (This will automatically filled in when you enter the account number)

*Reason:* The reason for the account debit.

*Narrative:* This allows you to enter a brief reason description for the debit.

*Major Account:* The major account code assigned to the account.

*Date/Time:* The time and date that the debit was created.

Employee ID/Name: The employee's ID and name that created the

*Related Invoice:* The invoice that is related to this debit.

#### Write-Off

The *Write-Off* option can be used on accounts that are uncollectable. In most cases, only 'write-off' type product codes should be used on this screen.

Tinvoice Input			
<b>Customer Finance</b>	Assistant		
Acct. Credit Acct. Debit Write-Off	Payment Xfer 100000	Robert Jordan	<i>4</i> 4
Acct. No. 100000 01 🏘 Adjust	ment No. 030332 P.O.		
Name Robert Jordan	Reason	OT Other	
Narrative	<u>A</u>	This Invoice	
	<b>v</b>	Previous Balance 88.04	
	_	Sub Total 21.52	14
Major Account		Тах 0.00	Eg -
Date 09/15/2009 🚔 Start 10:20	Time 10:20	Pre-Pay Credit 0.00	
A	Truck 001	Total 21.52	
Employee ID and Name	Related Invoice 123456		1
1 ADM 🔽 ADMINISTRATOR		Total 21.52	
		New Balance 66.52	
Chrg. Code Description Qty	Price Total Ta	x Serial / Batch Code P.O. No Gratis	$\mathbf{X}$
960 WRITE OFFS	1 21.52 21.52	0.000 1	EXIT
		-	
	📬 🐨 M	<b>\$\$</b> /\$ 📷	
		ishis	

#### Fields:

Acct. No.: The account number for the write-off transaction.

*Adjustment No.:* A unique identifying number for every adjustment - usually pulls from Branch Set-up.

PO: Purchase Order number.

*Name:* Name of the customer. (This will automatically filled in when you enter the account number)

Reason: The reason for the write-off transaction. (Write-Off Reasons)

*Narrative:* This allows you to enter a brief reason description for the write-off transaction.

Date/Time: The time and date that the write-off transaction was created.

Major Account: The major account code assigned to the account.

*Employee ID/Name:* The employee's ID and name that created the write-off transaction.

Related Invoice: The invoice that is related to this write-off transaction.

### Payment Xfer

The *Payment Transfer* option is used to transfer a payment from one account to another. This is helpful when a payment has been entered and posted to the wrong account. This process will create a negative payment on the original account and a new payment on the correct account.

- 1. Enter the account you want to transfer a payment from.
- 2. Press [TAB] or [ENTER] to view the payments on the account.
- 3. Highlight the payment and click 'OK', or double-click on the desired payment to transfer.

Payment >	(fer.			
			e payment from and then press [TAB] or [ENTER] to view the click OK or double click a payment to transfer	
Acct. I	No. 100000	<i>#</i>		
Date	Amount	Check No.	Batch	
04/01/2008	35.94		<u>^</u>	
03/27/2008	47.44	1548		
02/29/2008	85.44	1245		
			Y	
			<b>√</b> ок Х	

4. Enter an account number to transfer the payment to, and click 'ENTER' to complete the transfer process. Does Customer Type call for a new screen shot here?

Acct. I	No. 000116		Bank	Account A	- Adm	iral Bank		
Amount P	aid	47.44	Docu	ument ID				
Payment D	ate 04/04/2	008 🖨	B	atch No.		Employ	yee ADM -	
Check D	ate 03/27/2	008		Name Expr	ess Food a	and Fuel		
Ro	ute B			Address 122	MAIN Ce	res, CA		_
Account Balar	се	376.34	Paym	ent Type Che	k 👻			_
Unapplied Amo	unt	47.44	Check/Co	upon No. 1548				6
			Posti	ng Hold. 🗖				_
			Discoun	t Amount	0.00			
				Note				1
Transfer from A Acct. No. Invoice I			1	, Danala		0		- 6
Acct. No. Invoice / 000116 010287		Date 10/05/200	Inv Amt 7 376.34	Pendir 0.0		Open Amt 376.34	6	
000110 [010287		110000200	1 370.34	1 0.0	,	370.34		
								E
								_
								E
							-	_[
* To sort, click on headers a	bove		Total A	Amount Open	376.	34		

#### Other Module Bar information:

Current Period: AUG *Current Period:* This button displays the month or period that RMA is currently working in.

**Current Language:** This box shows what language RMA is currently set to as defined in *Local Settings*.

**Messaging:** This button turns messaging on or off.

**Conversation:** Select this icon to instant message other users within RMA (requires 'Use Conversation' within *Branch Setup*).

**Find Customer Address:** Select this option to access the Advanced Mapping Module for customer address information.

**Web Message:** Select this option to view recent bulletins published by ARS.

**Import Documents:** Select this icon to import documents using the *Electronic Filing Module*.

**Automated Processing:** Select this icon to access the *Automated Processing Module*.

My Sales: 0 Sales Counter: This button will show total sales for the day. Toggle between 'My' and 'Group' sales. 'My' will show your sales for the day and 'Group' will show the different group(s) sales as of that moment (right-click the Sales Counter button for more options).

**NOTE:** Employee Groups must be used in order to use this function properly.

# Chapter 5B – Help

## **Overview**

The *Help* pad gives you access to system help as well as information about the program.

<u>C</u> ontents Day-to-Day Operations
Technical Support Connect Via GoToMeeting Connect Via Simple <u>H</u> elp
 Print Manuals
www.ARS247.com
Modules
About RMAdvanced

In addition to online help in a number of formats, we maintain a full support staff to answer your questions and provide solutions for optimal system performance. E-mail support is the recommended format for written communications and allows us to get back to you quickly.

No matter which method is best for you, you will always get the help you need.

## Contents

The *Table-Of-Contents* option will allow you to quickly search the RMA *User Guides A&B*.

The runs option requires an active internet connection.	NOTE:	This	option	requires	an	active	internet	connection.
---	-------	------	--------	----------	----	--------	----------	-------------



## **Day-to-day Operations**

This option is currently in development.

Setting Up	o the System
	The manager's most important job is setting up the system for all personnel to use. This process is described in Chapter 3. In addition, the manager must coredinate the following activities:
	<ul> <li>Getting all hardware together and installed</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Setting up the software</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Training office personnel</li> </ul>
	Training drivers
	Ordering supplies
	Chapter 3 will describe the activities that will help the manager as he or she sets out to install the system. The balance of this chapter notes items you will do on a duity, monthly or routine basis.
Day-to-Day	y Operations
	Setting Up Route Data
	Each day you will need to transfer route information to the handhelds that are going to be used to run routes the following day. This is to be done the night before or early in the noming before the drivers proceed on their routes. When the drivers return each attempoor, they will transfer the data with all of the day's transaction from the handheld back to the desistop computer.
	NOTE: Leading handhold data the evening before the routes are scheduled will prevent delays due to unforeseen circumstances such as computer or electrical fahares.
	Servicing Equipment
	Keeping your equipment in good condition is important for obtaining maximum life from the unit. See the recommendations in the Handheld Guide for assistance. In the event of equipment failure, contact your reseller or Advantage Route Systems.
	Typically, route drivers take better care of their equipment if they are assigned to a single unit. Put their route number or name on their handheld, printer, holster, memory card, etc.
	Maintaining Spare Units
	Unless you are a very small operation, we recommend you have at least one spare unit for every six to sight handbelds.
	Using Service Agreements
	During your initial 90 days, ARS provides a specified amount of assistance. After this period, you can choose an affeedable support plan that best natches your requirements. For complete details of our service and programs, visit our tech support Web site at "www.ARSU4" can".
	Obtaining Priority Service
	To better stress you, we recommend that you use a Server with Terminal Services activated. It is also recommended that you have Internet access on the computer. This allows you to update your RAddehumcod0 software at any time and gives you

## **Technical Support**

Select the *Technical Support* option to access the *Autotask* portal that allows you to view and submit inquiries to ARS.

If you have not received login information for the *Autotask* portal, please contact us at <u>Support@ARS247.com</u> with the following information: First and Last Name, Company Name, Phone Number, and E-Mail Address.



To access the Autotask portal outside of RMA, use:

https://clientaccess.autotask.net/default.asp?ci=5432

Each inquiry reviewed or submitted will be assigned a unique ticket number that allows you to easily view and track the item(s).

## **Contact Us**

Whenever you need assistance, we are just a phone call away. Listed below are our main contact numbers:

- Toll free tech support: 888.294.7688 (in the US only)
- Fax: 1.775.263.8426
- E-mail: support@ARS247.com

You can also view our *Frequently Asked Questions* section on the Web site. <u>http://www.ARS247.com</u>.

### **Tech Support Remote Connection**

ARS utilizes the *Go-To-Meeting* program to allow our technical support staff to access your PC.

Tech Support Remote Connection	
Meeting ID	
<b>√</b> ок ×	

#### Fields:

*Meeting ID:* This will be supplied to you by a support staff member during when remote support is required.

### **Connect via SimpleHelp**

This option allows you to connect with an ARS technician during support calls.

## **Print Manuals**

Select this option to print various documents that are available within your version of RMA.

Print Manuals	_ 🗆 ×
Select Document to Print.	
RMAdvanced 4.0.0 User Gu	iide A 🔽
E. E. Office at	
FedExOffice. 🗱	

## www.ars247.com

Choosing this option will link you to the <u>www.ARS247.com</u> Web site.



## **Modules**

The *Modules* option has been created to offer helpful links to forms and documents needed for optional modules. This list may be updated periodically.

## **Authorize.net Application Forms**

The forms that are required to be completed when signing up for service with *Authorize.net* (*Electronic Funds Module*).

## About RMAdvanced

If you want to know the current version of the software or phone numbers for technical support, select this option.



Contact information, as well as your serial number, is displayed on this screen. In addition, you can select the following buttons:

#### Modules:

Select the 'Question Mark' icon (next to the *Serial#* field) to view your available optional modules. Any modules purchased by your company will be marked with an [X].

Optional Modules	X
[] Electronic Funds Trans. (EFT) [] RMA Docking [] Sparkletts [] Culligan [X] RDEX [X] FAX Server [] Argentina [X] EDI [] EM2000 [] Perpetual Inventory (PAR) [X] Bulk Statements (Matrix) [X] Advanced Communications [X] Desktop Mapping [X] Package Plan [X] Buy / Gets [] Equipment Service (9.5) [X] RMLive	
OK	

#### Tables:

Tables Click this button to view diagnostic information about the system data tables and your active directories. You can scroll through this information or exit by clicking 'OK'.

0 0 8	0 0 0	
8	-	
	0	
65	0	
0	0	
50	0	
5	0	
1	0	
0		
	5 1 0	1 0

**NOTE:** In the right column, you may notice deleted records. If you have many files that contain deleted records, you should rebuild your tables. To do this, go to *File*, then *Rebuild Data Files*. This will remove deleted items from your files. We recommend that you rebuild your files at least once a month.

### Error Log:

Error Log Click this button to view a report of all errors that have occurred when RMA has been in operation. You will see a report similar to the following:

	Error Log	
	5/05/2002 10:06:44 PM - ADMINISTRATOR - Error: 0 - Line: 0 - Method ser:ADMINISTRATOR Logged out of Rm2000. [RMRPGREFRESHMENU]	:
06	5/08/202 07:36:18 AM - ADMINISTRATOR - Error: 1718 - Line: 35 - Me RPGREPORT-> TMPREPORT-> RMRPGREPORT2-> FORM1.INIT-> FORM1.CRITERIA	
	essage: File c:\rm9\rm2000ap\data\rmrdglstprod.dbf is read-only. 5/08/2002 08:22:18 AM - ADMINISTRATOR - Error: 0 - Line: 0 - Method	
	ser:ADMINISTRATOR Removed [ADMINISTRATOR] from Rm2000. [RMRSGWHOSON	
06	5/08/2002 08:22:21 AM - ADMINISTRATOR - Error: 0 - Line: 0 - Method	

When you generate this report, a printer icon will appear on the module bar. If you are experiencing errors, this report will enable our technical support staff to help you solve any problems you may be experiencing with your software.

When you close the error log, you will see the following screen:



Click YES to clear the errors in the error log, or click NO to save the errors.

# Appendix A: End-of-Month Procedures

## **Overview**

We have provided a checklist you can follow for general procedures on the *Month-End* process. Using a checklist will help you stay on task and avoid problems once you have established your routine.

**NOTE:** Refer to *Chapter 3.12* of the *Supplemental Guide* for further information on the *Month End* process.

## Checklist

Below is a checklist of steps to follow during the *Month-End* process. Depending on your company, some of the steps may be omitted.

Date:	Time: Who: Month End Processing Checklist
	1. Post last batch of regular transactions
	2. Back-up Data Files
	3. Generate Rent Charges/Rents Not Billed / Post Rentals
	<ol> <li>Generate Recurring Billing Charges/ Post Charges</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>Generate Over-Usage Charges</li> <li>(Package Plan Only) / Post</li> <li>Charges</li> </ol>
	6. Generate Monthly Package Plan Charges (Module) / Post Charges
	7. Calculate Administrative Charges / Post Charges
	<ol> <li>8. Calculate Credit Card Payments</li> <li>/ Post Payments</li> </ol>
	9. Calculate Late Fees / Post Charges
	<ul> <li>10. Print Monthly Reports:</li> <li>Business Pulse Report</li> <li>Aging Analysis</li> <li>Sales Detail Report</li> <li>Any other relevant reports</li> </ul>
	11. General Ledger Posting Report
	12. Customer Statements
	13. Close Period
	Complete: Start next month's processing

# Appendix B: Operating in a Multi-user Environment

# Overview

If you are running the RMA in a multi-user environment, there are additional issues that you will need to address. These issues include setting up the system, using the proper hardware, managing daily operations, and providing additional support.

Typically, a multi-user system requires additional support by the system administrator due to the number of users and a more complex environment.

# Hardware Set Up

Generally, there are two ways to set up a multi-user system.

First, if you have a dedicated network server such as Windows Server 2003 (our recommended choice) the data resides on one computer - a file server - and all users access that information via a network connection. Up to 999 users may be connected to the network and may use the RMA package simultaneously depending on your network design and configuration. This method establishes a secure environment, easy backups, and the best performance available.

The second choice is to set up a workgroup and designate one workstation as a server from which other users can access RMA. This is generally acceptable for up to ten users. It is generally better that the data host not be your heaviest user. This option can be used when cost is a factor. You can later upgrade from workstations to an actual server.

# **User Licenses**

The RMA package comes with a single user license. You will need additional licenses for each user. The maximum number of concurrent users determines the number of licenses you need.

This means that no matter how many network workstations have the package, the number of concurrent users will be limited to the number of licenses obtained.

# Logging In

In a multi-user environment the login prompt shows the names of all users currently logged on to the system. It also provides the maximum number of users allowed. Once this number of users is reached, no one else can log on. If the number of users needing to log consistently exceeds the number of licenses you have, you should acquire additional licenses to meet the company's needs.

# **Multi-User Functions**

Most functions in RMA are multi-user. The following is a partial list of the activities that can be done while more than one person is on the system.

- Customer lookup
- Most List functions
- Entering payments
- Entering invoices
- Uploading cards (afternoon card function)
- Downloading cards (morning card function)
- Posting transactions
- Printing statements
- Printing most reports

If a user is editing a customer record, multi-user features may be delayed. A message on the screen will alert others to this delay.

**NOTE:** While accessing a data record, if the border of the screen turns to a "hot pink", this means that someone else is already editing the record you are requesting to modify. Allow them to finish their editing and try again. This prevents data corruption.

# **Single-User Functions**

There are a few processes that must be completed in single user mode. Your screen will warn you if there are other users in the system at the time you attempt a single-user operation.

To prevent any corruption of data you will not be allowed onto the system until the single-user function is completed.

Some features that require sole access to files are: Period Close, General Ledger Postings, Rebuilding the Data Tables and updating your software via the web or by CD.

# **Updating Programs**

For the reason stated above, all users must be out of the system when you are updating your program.

This is true whether you update your system by CD, Internet, or if ARS or your support provider does it remotely. The update process can take from 5 minutes to over 2 hours depending on the method used. Please plan ahead to suspend your normal operations long enough to complete the update process.

# **Clearing Out Logged in Users**

Once in a while, a user can get "stuck" in the system. This can happen with network problems, power outages, a failed server, a bug in the program, or many other reasons. Should this occur, generally one person can get into the program and access the *Administration* screen option under *Tools*. Select *Users Currently Logged In*. This will show all users that are in the system. If a person is not really logged in, select the user and then the trash-can icon. This will clear out the user so they can login.

# Troubleshooting

Due to the number of variables involved, i.e. computers, network cards, cabling, servers, printers, routers, users, etc., it can often be difficult to pinpoint the exact source of the problem. Check our Web site or call us for assistance in troubleshooting your system when you are in a multi-user operation and cannot sort out a problem.

Intentionally left blank.

# **Appendix C: Customer Notes**

# **Overview**

The RMA package provides two general ways to record interactions with customers. These are:

- Office Messages
- Handheld Messages

Each of these message types is explained in more detail below and can be found under the *Customer Information* screen.

**NOTE:** In order to maintain an accurate record of important account information, it is important that each operator understands the purpose of the message box and uses it consistently.

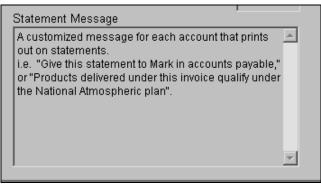
# **Office Messages**

#### Note

Note
Used to record permanent notes about the
"personality" of the customer. Messages such as
"Never pays on time" or "Always confirm special

This information box is used to record permanent notes about the personality of the customer, such as: "Never pays on time," "Promises a check and always sends it late," or "Always speak with Linda to confirm any special orders." These messages are only displayed on the screen, and the customer will never see them. The *Note* option can be found under *Lists* > *Customer information*, on the *Info* tab.

## Statement Message



On the customer's statement, you can print a customized message such as, "Give this statement to Linda in accounts payable," or "The products delivered under this invoice qualify under the National Fair Atmospheric plan," or any other message specific to this customer. The *Statement Message* can be found under *Lists* > *Customer Information*, on the *Info* tab.

**NOTE:** If you want a message to appear on every customer's statement, you can use the *Statement Notes* option under *Lists* > *Customer Setup Codes* > *Statement Codes*.

## **Contact Messages**

Customer Information - 000102	_ 🗆 X
Customer Information	
A 000102 Advantage Route Systems	
Info \$ Credit Contacts Route Products	
Spoke with Date Time Message F/U by Follow-up By Reasons Completed	di da
Equipment Mo[01/09/2007         15:37         Equipment ID 920101120 Installed         / / / ADM           HH One Time         08/10/2005         10:30         (MOut of Ice         Customer requir         / / ADM           American RV P08/04/2001         ID:41         This cooler guit working last Friday (x)         10/02/2001         ADM           09/30/2001         ID:41         This cooler guit working last Friday (x)         10/02/2001         ADM	
Contact Message Filter:  Delivery Finance Other Other Select All	EXIT

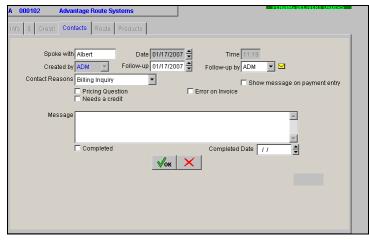
This area provides an ongoing history of events that have transpired between you and the customer. These messages are logged within *Lists* > *Customer Information*, on the *Contacts* tab.

Many different types of messages can be entered, including:

Automatic Messages: These are messages that are automatically added to the *Contacts* tab each time a certain event occurs. This can include: credit card processing approval, equipment transfers, telephone messages, route driver messages, returned checks, and other events.

*Manual Messages*: Any system user can select this tab and enter a short message describing contact with the customer. This can include phone conversations, promises by the customer to pay an invoice, requests to change an address, and more. You can also enter a follow-up date and the system will remind you to take further action on the account.

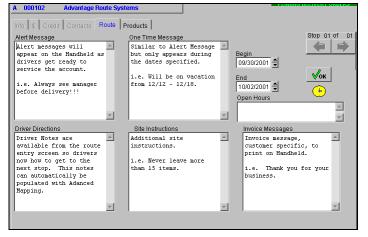
To Add a new *Contact Message*, choose modify and select the 'Add' button on the bottom of the *Contacts* tab. A screen similar to the following will appear:



Enter the necessary information and click 'Ok'. Choose the 'Save' option within *Customer Information* to complete the process.

# Handheld Messages

Many messages can appear on the handheld computer. These messages can be entered under *Lists* > *Customer Information* > *Route*, and click the *Messages* button. A list of the possible messages is included below.



## Alert Message

This message appears on the handheld as the driver first selects the stop to make a delivery. Like all handheld messages, there is no maximum length restriction. If more text is entered than can fit on the screen, scroll bars provide easy access to the additional lines of text.

## One Time Message

The one-time message is just like the alert message, except it will only appear on the handheld for a period of time during the "start and stop period". This is useful to remind a route driver when a customer may be on vacation and will not require a delivery.

## **Driver Directions**

To help the route driver locate a customer, instructions can be entered in this message area. Typically, this would include street names or landmarks such as "Last house before the creek", or "Go one light east on Meridian before turning right on Maple Street".

## Site Instructions

This message provides on-site instructions for delivery. For example, "Bottles are located in garage next to tool shop," or "Place a full bottle on the cooler each time". While site instruction s could include, "Beware of the big dog", it may be better to enter such a message in the Alert Messages that appear when the driver comes to the stop.

## Invoice Messages

Use this space to put a special message on the handheld delivery receipt. This might include a Purchase Order number, special instructions such as, "Accounts Payable will require one copy as well as the signing party", or "This invoice must be paid under agreement 45-8384 which requires payment in five days". No special formatting is required for this message.

# Index

## Α

Account Number Changing 229 Accounting Reports 12 Accounts Receivable 9 Administration 248 Afternoon Data Transfer 187 Aging Analysis 41 Alert Message 294 Authorization Codes 84

#### В

Branch Report 174 Branch Codes List 163 Business Flash Report 60 Business Pulse Report 60

#### С

Calculator 261 Calendar 261 Route 212 Card Override 199 Change Customer Names 230 Change Equipment ID's 233 Change Route Schedule 209 Charge Codes 239, 253 Clear Pre-Postings 251 Collections Accounts 42 Commission Class List 174 **Communication Reports 75** Consolidate History Data 251 Contact History Messages 78 Contact Reasons List 160 Contact Via Codes List 161 Contents 279 Cooler Lease Payments 222 Cooler Payment Schedule 225 Credit Classes List 159 Credit Note Reasons List 170 Custom Reports Menu 175 Customer Delivery Calendar 116 Deposits Report 49

Equipment List 101 Fast Find 269 List 154 Notes 291 Refund List 47 Route List 99 Starts and Stops 59 Without Equipment Report 132 Customer Credit Limit Report 46 Customer Finance Assistant 272 Customer Purchases Report 95 Customer Status Code List 157 Customer Type Codes List 159 Customers Without Deliveries Report 103

### D

Daily Sales Report 23 Data Integrity Checks 249 Day-to-day Operations 279 **Default Products** Adding and Removing 235 Changing 237 Delete Route 211 Delivery Request 262 Statistics Report 94 Delivery Order Reasons List 163 **Delivery Order Status 88 Delivery Orders 262 Delivery Orders Report 75** Drag Unserviced Routes 208 Driver **Directions Message 294** Summary Report 63 Dunning Notices 151

## Ε

Editing Functions 261 Electronic Commerce 2000 218 Electronic Filing 2000 218 Employee List 173 End-of-Month Procedures 285 Equipment 121 Master List 122 Sold 129 Style List 123 Type List 123 Equipment Movement Report 128 Equipment Service Report 125 Equipment Warranty 130 **Extending Route Calendars 212** 

### F

Field Data Collection 9 Finance Charge(s) Codes List 158 Frequency Codes List 161

### G

General Ledger Account Usage 170 Global Changes 229 Graphs 175 Gratis Reasons List 167 Gratis Sales by Route 92 Group Area Codes List 162

#### Н

Handheld Messages 294 Options 177 Technology 9 Transfer 178 Help 278

#### I

Inactive Accounts 45 Inventory Status Report 135 Invoice Lookup 13 Messages 294 Open 15 Paid 17 Reprint 12

## Κ

Key Point Index by Route 71

## L

Language Maintenance 255 List Reports 153 Load Card Data 188 Log Report 80 Logged In Users 248

#### Μ

Mailable Postcard 117 Management Reports 58 MangoGeo Batch Processing 233 Messages Alert 294 Check for New 228 Driver Directions 294 Handheld 294 Invoice 294 Office 291

One Time 294 Site Instruction 294 Statement 292 Minimum Purchase Offenders 109 Missing Service Tickets 126 Modify Prices on Default Products 236 Module Bar 262 Morning Cards 186 Multi User Environment 287 Functions 288 Hardware Setup 287 License 287 Logging In 288

### Ν

National Sales Codes List 161 Non-Assigned Statement Numbers 250

## 0

Office Messages 291 One Time Message 294 Open Invoice 15

## Ρ

Paid Invoices 17 Past Due Average By Route 82 By Route Day 83 Payment Lookup 14 Methods 222 Summary 85 Plant Production Planning 94 Point Status Report 51 Postcard Mailable 117 Standard 117 Prepare Data Card 199 Pre-pay Credit Adjustment 253 Pre-Route Reports 189 Print Service Tickets 124 Printing Customer Label 271 Load Sheet 194 Product Charge Code List 164 Product Class List 165 Product Price Lists 165 Product Sales Summary 91 Production Planning Forecast 64 Promotion Codes List 161 Property Tax Assessments 129 Purge History 252

#### R

Receive Inventory Status 166 Remove Statement Numbers 250 Reports 11 Reprinting G/L Reports 38 Request Cancel Date Report 66 Returned Checks Report 44 Re-Upload Route 212 RMAdvanced Help File 279 Information 283 RMLive Package 215 Route Changing Date 210 Commission Report 61 Delete 211 Pre-Sale 195 Reports 81 Stop Mapping Report 98 Times 102 Route List 172 Route Re-sequence 205 Route Summary 108 Printing 193 Route Truck Balancing 94

### S

Sales Summary by Route Report 90 Sales and Tax Report 35 Sales Detail Report 19 Sales Tax Rates List 169 Reporting 129 Sales Tax Collected 36 Security Level Codes 174 Service Codes List 123 Support 280 Tickets 124 Service Priority Report List 161 Single User Functions 288 Site Instructions 294 Standard Postcard 117 Start and Stop Reasons 158 Statement 146 Codes List 159 Stops by ZIP Code 97 Suspend Service Codes List 160

#### Т

Technical Support 280 Tools 216 Troubleshooting 289 Truck List 171

#### U

Updating Programs 288

#### W

Web Update 218 Will Call Report 104 Write-off Reasons List 170